
Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20
December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance
with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament
and of the Council on novel foods (Text with EEA relevance)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F1}ANNEX

^{F2} ... LIST OF NOVEL FOODS

Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Commission Implementing Regulation \(EU\) 2018/1023 of 23 July 2018 correcting Implementing Regulation \(EU\) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods](#) (Text with EEA relevance).
- F2** Word in Annex heading omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Novel Food \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/702\)](#), regs. 1, **64(a)**; 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

Content of the list

1. The ^{F3}... list shall consist of Tables 1 and 2.

Textual Amendments

- F3** Word in [Annex para. 1](#) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Novel Food \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/702\)](#), regs. 1, **64(b)**; 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**

2. Table 1 includes the authorised novel foods and contains the following information:

Column 1	: Authorised novel food
Column 2	: Conditions under which the novel food may be used. This column is further subdivided into two: Specified food category and Maximum levels
Column 3	: Additional specific labelling requirements
Column 4	: Other requirements

3. Table 2 includes the specifications on novel foods and contains the following information:

Column 1	: Authorised novel food
Column 2	: Specifications

TABLE 1: AUTHORISED NOVEL FOODS

Authorised novel food	Conditions under which the novel food may be used		Additional specific labelling requirements	Other requirements	[^{F8} Data Protection]
<i>N</i> - Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>N</i> -acetyl-D-neuraminic acid’		
	Infant and follow-on formulae as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 ^a	0,05 g/L of reconstituted formula			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>0,05 g/kg for solid foods</p>	<p>Food supplements containing <i>N</i>-acetyl-D-neuraminic acid shall bear a statement that the food supplement should not be given</p>
<p>Foods for special medical purposes for infants and young children as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the infants and young children for whom the products are intended but in any case not higher than the maximum levels specified for the category mentioned in the table corresponding to the products.</p>	<p>to infants, young children and children under 10 years of age where they consume breast milk or other foods with added <i>N</i>-acetyl-D-neuraminic acid within the same twenty four hour period.</p>
<p>Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>0,2 g/L (drinks) 1,7 g/kg (bars)</p>	
<p>Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the</p>	<p>1,25 g/kg</p>	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014 ^b				
Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	0,05 g/L			
Unflavoured fermented milk-based products, heat treated after fermentation, flavoured fermented milk products including heat-treated products	0,05 g/L (beverages) 0,4 g/kg (solids)			
Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners	0,05 g/L (beverages) 0,25 g/kg (solids)			
Cereal bars	0,5 g/kg			
Table top sweeteners	8,3 g/kg			
Fruit and vegetable-based drinks	0,05 g/L			
Flavoured drinks	0,05 g/L			
Speciality coffee, tea, herbal and fruit infusions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory	0,2 g/kg			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC ‘	300 mg/day for general population older than 10 years 55 mg/day for infants 130 mg/day for young children 250 mg/day for children between 3 to 10 years of age			
<i>Adansonia digitata</i> (Baobab) dried fruit pulp	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Baobab fruit pulp ’		
<i>Ajuga reptans</i> extract from cell cultures	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract of the flowering aerial parts of <i>Ajuga reptans</i>			
L-Alanyl-L-Glutamine	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 excluding foods for infants and young children				
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen				
Algal oil from the microalgae <i>Ulkenia</i> sp.	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of DHA</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Oil from the micro-algae <i>Ulkenia</i> sp.'		
	Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including milk based beverages)	60 mg/100 ml			
[^{F9} <i>Allanblackia</i> seed oil	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' <i>Allanblackia</i> seed oil'		
	Yellow fat spreads and cream based spreads	30 g/100 g			
	Mixtures of vegetable oils (*) and milk (falling under	30 g/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	the food category: Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners)			
	(*) Except olive oils and olive pomace oils as defined in Part VIII of Annex VII of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.]			
<i>Aloe macroclada</i> Baker leaf extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of the similar gel derived from <i>Aloe vera</i> (L.) Burm.		
Antarctic Krill oil from <i>Euphausia superba</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of combined DHA and EPA</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lipid extract from the crustacean Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>)'	
	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Non-alcoholic beverages Milk-based drinks Dairy analogue drinks	80 mg/100 ml		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g
Cooking fats	360 mg/100 ml
Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g
Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g
Nutrition bars/cereal bars	500 mg/100 g
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for the general population 450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal
Processed cereal-based food and baby food	200 mg/100 ml

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	intended for infants and young children covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Antarctic Krill oil rich in phospholipids from <i>Euphausia superba</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of combined DHA and EPA</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lipid extract from the crustacean Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>)'		
	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages	80 mg/100 ml			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Milk-based drinks Dairy analogue drinks				
Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
Cooking fats	360 mg/100 ml			
Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			
Bakery products (breads, rolls and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
Nutrition bars/cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for the general population 450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women			
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements	250 mg/meal			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	for weight control				
	Processed cereal-based food and baby food intended for infants and young children covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 ml			
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Arachidonic acid-rich oil from the fungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Oil from <i>Mortierella alpina</i> ' or ' <i>Mortierella alpina</i> oil'		
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Foods for special medical purposes for premature infants as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
Argan oil from <i>Argania spinosa</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Argan oil ’ and if used as seasoning ‘ Vegetable oil only for seasoning ’ shall be mentioned on the label		
	As seasonings	Not specified			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of vegetable oils			
Astaxanthin-rich oleoresin from <i>Haematococcus pluvialis</i> algae	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Astaxanthin ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	40-80 mg/day of oleoresin, resulting in ≤ 8 mg astaxanthin per day			
Basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages	3 g/200 ml for addition of whole basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)			
[^{F4}Betaine	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i> ^g	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of		Authorised on 22 August 2019. This inclusion is based on
	Drink powders,	60 mg/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

isotonic and energy drinks intended for sportsmen		the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'betaine'. The labelling of foods containing betaine shall bear a statement that the foods should not be used if food supplements containing betaine are consumed the same day.	proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: DuPont Nutrition Biosciences ApS, Langebrogade 1 Copenhagen K, DK-1411, Denmark. During the period of data protection, the novel food betaine is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by DuPont Nutrition Biosciences ApS unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283
Protein and cereal bars intended for sportsmen	500 mg/100 g		
Meal replacements intended for sportsmen	20 mg/100 g		
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	500 mg/100 g (bar) 136 mg/100 g (soup) 188 mg/100 g (porridge) 60 mg/100 g (beverages)		
Foods for Special Medical Purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 for adults	400 mg/day]		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					or with the agreement of DuPont Nutrition Biosciences ApS, End date of the data protection: 22 August 2024.
Fermented black bean extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Fermented black bean (Soya) extract ’ or ‘ Fermented Soya extract ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	4,5 g/day			
Bovine lactoferrin	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Lactoferrin from cows ’ milk’		
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 (ready to drink)	100 mg/100 ml			
	Foods on dairy basis intended for young children (ready to eat/drink)	200 mg/100 g			
	Processed cereal food (solid)	670 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical	Depending on the needs of			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	the individual up to 3 g/day		
	Beverages based on milk	200 mg/100 g		
	Powdered drink mixes based on milk (ready to drink)	330 mg/100 g		
	Beverages based on fermented milk (including yoghurt drinks)	50 mg/100 g		
	Non-alcoholic drinks	120 mg/100 g		
	Products based on yoghurt	80 mg/100 g		
	Products based on cheese	2 000 mg/100 g		
	Ice cream	130 mg/100 g		
	Cakes and pastries	1 000 mg/100 g		
	Candies	750 mg/100 g		
	Chewing gum	3 000 mg/100 g		
[^{F10} Bovine milk basic whey protein isolate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Milk whey protein isolate'. Food supplements containing	Authorised on 20 November 2018 . This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article
	Infant formulae as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 Follow-on formulae as defined in	30 mg/100 g (powder) 3,9 mg/100 mL (reconstituted) 30 mg/100 g (powder)		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC</p>	<p>4,2 mg/100 mL (reconstituted) 300 mg/day 30 mg/100 g (powder formula for infants during the first months of life until the introduction of appropriate complementary feeding) 3,9 mg/100 mL (reconstituted formula for infants during the first months of life until the introduction of appropriate complementary feeding) 30 mg/100 g (powder formula for infants when appropriate complementary feeding is introduced) 4,2 mg/100 mL (reconstituted formula for infants when appropriate complementary feeding is introduced) 58 mg/day for young children 380 mg/day for children and adolescents from 3 to 18 years of age</p>	<p>bovine milk basic whey protein isolate shall bear the following statement: 'This food supplement should not be consumed by infants/ children/ adolescents under the age of one/three/ eighteen (*) years' (*) Depending on the age group the food supplement is intended for.</p>	<p>26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Armor Protéines S.A.S., 19 bis, rue de la Libération 35460 Saint-Brice-en-Coglès, France. During the period of data protection the novel food bovine milk basic whey protein isolate is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Armor Protéines S.A.S. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement</p>
---	--	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		610 mg/day for adults 25 mg/day for infants 58 mg/day for young children 250 mg/day for children and adolescents from 3 to 18 years of age 610 mg/day for adults]			of Armor Protéines S.A.S. End date of the data protection: 20 November 2023 .
Buglossoides arvensis seed oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels of stearidonic acid (STA)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Refined <i>Buglossoides</i> oil'		
	Dairy products and analogues	250 mg/100 g 75 mg/100 g for drinks			
	Cheese and cheese products	750 mg/100 g			
	Butter and other fat and oil emulsions including spreads (not for cooking or frying purposes)	750 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals	625 mg/100 g			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants and young children	500 mg/day			
	Foods for special medical	In accordance with the particular			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013, excluding foods for special medical purposes intended for infants and young children	nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal			
Calanus finmarchicus oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'oil from <i>Calanus finmarchicus</i> (crustacean)'		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2,3 g/day			
Chewing gum base (monomethoxy polyethylene glycol)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Gum base (including 1,3-butadiene, 2-methyl-		
	Chewing gum	8 %			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			homopolymer, maleated, esters with polyethylene glycol mono-Me ether) ' or ' Gum base (including CAS No: 1246080-53-4) ',		
Chewing gum base (Methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Gum base (including methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer) ' or ' Gum base (including CAS No 9011-16-9) '		
	Chewing gum	2 %			
Chia oil from <i>Salvia hispanica</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chia oil (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) '		
	Fats and oils	10 %			
	Pure chia oil	2 g/day			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 g/day			
[^{F11}Chia seeds (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Chia seeds (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) '		
	Bread products	5 % (whole or ground chia seeds)			
	Baked products	10 % whole chia seeds			
	Breakfast cereals	10 % whole chia seeds			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Sterilised ready to eat meals based on cereal grains, pseudocereals grains and/or pulses	5 % whole chia seeds		
Fruit, nut and seed mixes			
Pre-packaged Chia seed as such			
Confectionery (including chocolate and chocolate products), excluding chewing gums			
Dairy products (including yoghurt) and analogues			
Edible ices			
Fruit and vegetables products (including fruit spreads, compotes with/without cereals, fruit-preparations to underlay or to be mixed with dairy products, fruit desserts, mixed fruits with coconut milk for a twin pot)			
Non-alcoholic beverages (including			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages)				
	Puddings that do not require heat treatment at or above 120 °C in their manufacture, processing or preparation]				
Chitin-glucan from <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Chitin-glucan from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	5 g/day			
Chitin-glucan complex from <i>Fomes fomentarius</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Chitin-glucan from <i>Fomes fomentarius</i> ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	5 g/day			
Chitosan extract from fungi (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i> ; <i>Aspergillus niger</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Chitosan extract from <i>Agaricus bisporus</i> ’ or ‘Chitosan		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of chitosan from crustaceans			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	500 mg/day	novel food on the labelling of the	
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	250 mg per serving and a maximum daily consumption level of 1 000 mg	2. The labelling of foods containing citicoline shall bear a statement that the product is not intended to be consumed by children	
<i>Clostridium butyricum</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>Clostridium butyricum</i> MIYAIRI 588 (CBM 588)’ or ‘ <i>Clostridium butyricum</i> (CBM 588)’	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	$1,35 \times 10^8$ CFU/day		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[¹⁸ D-ribose	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'D-ribose'. The labelling of foods containing D-ribose shall bear a statement that the foods should not be used if food supplements containing D-ribose are consumed the same day.	Authorised on 16 April 2019. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Bioenergy Life Science, Inc., 13840 Johnson St. NE, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55304, USA. During the period of data protection, the novel food D-ribose is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Bioenergy Life Science, Inc. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article
	Cereal bars	0,20 g/100 g		
	Fine bakery wares	0,31 g/100 g		
	Chocolate confectionery (excluding chocolate bars)	0,17 g/100 g		
	Milk-based drinks (excluding malts and shakes)	0,08 g/100 g		
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen, isotonic and energy drinks	0,80 g/100 g		
	Bars intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	3,3 g/100 g		
	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)'	0,13 g/100 g		
	Meal replacement for weight control (as bars)	3,30 g/100 g		
	Confectionery	0,20 g/100 g		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Tea and infusions (in powder form to be reconstituted)	0,23 g/100 g]		26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Bioenergy Life Science, Inc. End date of the data protection: 16 April 2024 (5 years).
Extract of defatted cocoa powder	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	Consumers shall be instructed not to consume more than 600 mg polyphenols corresponding to 1,1 g of extract of defatted cocoa powder per day	
	Nutrition bars	1 g/day and 300 mg polyphenols corresponding to not more than 550 mg of extract of defatted cocoa powder in one portion of food (or food supplement)		
	Milk based beverages			
	Any other foods (including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC) which have become established vehicles for functional ingredients and which are typically positioned for consumption by health conscious adults			
Low fat cocoa extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	Consumers shall be instructed not to consume more than 600 mg of cocoa	
	Foods including food supplements as defined	730 mg per serving and around 1,2 g/day		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	in Directive 2002/46/EC		flavanols per day		
Coriander seed oil from <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Coriander seed oil ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	600 mg/day			
[^{F12} Cranberry extract powder	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ cranberry extract powder ’		Authorised on 20 November 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Ocean Spray Cranberries Inc. One Ocean Spray Drive Lakeville-Middleboro, MA, 02349, USA. During the period of data protection the novel food, cranberry extract powder, is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Ocean Spray Cranberries
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the adult population	350 mg/day]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					Inc. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Ocean Spray Cranberries Inc. End date of the data protection: 20 November 2023.
Crataegus pinnatifida dried fruit	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>Crataegus pinnatifida</i> dried fruit’		
	Herbal infusions	In line with normal food use of <i>Crataegus laevigata</i>			
	Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC ^e				
Compotes					
α-cyclodextrin	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			it shall be ' Alpha- cyclodextrin ' or ' α - cyclodextrin '		
γ- cyclodextrin	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Gamma- Cyclodextrin ' or ' γ - Cyclodextrin ,		
[^{F13} Decorticated grains of <i>Digitaria exilis</i> (Kippist) Stapf (Traditional food from a third country)	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'decorticated fonio (<i>Digitaria exilis</i>) grains']		
Dextran preparation produced by <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Dextran '		
	Bakery products	5 %			
Diacylglycerol oil of plant origin	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Diacylglycerol oil of plant origin (at		
	Cooking oils				
	Fat spreads				
	Salad dressings				
	Mayonnaise				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)		least 80 % diacylglycerols)	
	Bakery products			
	Yoghurt type products			
Dihydrocapsiate (DHC)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Dihydrocapsiate'
	Cereal bars	9 mg/100 g		
	Biscuits, cookies and crackers	9 mg/100 g		
	Rice based snacks	12 mg/100 g		
	Carbonated drinks, dilutable drinks, fruit juice based beverages	1,5 mg/100 ml		
	Vegetable drinks	2 mg/100 ml	2.	Food supplements containing synthetic dihydrocapsiate will be labelled as 'not intended for children up to 4.5 years'
	Coffee based drinks, tea based drinks	1,5 mg/100 ml		
	Flavoured water — still	1 mg/100 ml		
	Precooked oatmeal cereal	2,5 mg/100 g		
	Other cereals	4,5 mg/100 g		
	Ice cream, dairy desserts	4 mg/100 g		
	Pudding mixes (ready to eat)	2 mg/100 g		
	Products based on yoghurt	2 mg/100 g		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Chocolate confectionery	7,5 mg/100 g			
	Hard candy	27 mg/100 g			
	Sugar-free gum	115 mg/100 g			
	Whitener/creamer	40 mg/100 g			
	Sweeteners	200 mg/100 g			
	Soup (ready to eat)	1,1 mg/100 g			
	Salad dressing	16 mg/100 g			
	Vegetable protein	5 mg/100 g			
	Ready to eat meals	3 mg/meal			
	Meal replacements for weight control	3 mg/meal			
	Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)	1 mg/100 ml			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 mg/single intake 9 mg/day			
	Non-alcoholic powdered drink mixes	14,5 mg/kg equivalent to 1,5 mg/100 ml			
[^{F14} Dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i> '		Authorised on 3 September 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population	9,4 mg/day]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

				26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Desert Labs, Ltd Kibbutz Yotvata, 88820 Israel. During the period of data protection the novel food dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i> is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Desert Labs, Ltd unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Desert Labs, Ltd. End date of the data protection: 3 September 2023.
--	--	--	--	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures HTN® Vb'		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from the leaves of <i>Lippia citriodora</i>			
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> extract from cell cultures	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from the root of <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>			
[^{F15} <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> extract from cell cultures	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'dried extract of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> from cell cultures EchiPure-PC™'		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of a similar extract from florets within the flower head of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i>]			
<i>Echium plantagineum</i> oil	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of stearidonic acid (STA)</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Refined echium oil '		
	Milk-based products and drinkable yoghurt products	250 mg/100 g; 75 mg/100 g for drinks			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	delivered in a single dose			
	Cheese preparations	750 mg/100 g		
	Spreadable fat and dressings	750 mg/100 g		
	Breakfast cereals	625 mg/100 g		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	500 mg/day		
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended		
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal		
<i>¹⁶F</i> <i>Ecklonia cava</i> phlorotannins	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>Ecklonia cava</i> Phlorotannins’ Food supplements containing	
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population, excluding children	163 mg/day for adolescents from 12 to 14 years of age 230 mg/day for adolescents above 14 years of age		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

under the age of 12 years	263 mg/day for adults]	<p><i>Ecklonia cava</i> phlorotannins shall bear the following statement:</p> <p>(a) This food supplement should not be consumed by children/ adolescents under the age of twelve/ fourteen/ eighteen (*) years.</p> <p>(b) This food supplement should not be consumed by persons with thyroid disease or by persons who are aware of or have been identified as being at risk of developing</p>
---------------------------	------------------------	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			(c) thyroid disease. This food supplement should not be consumed if other food supplements containing iodine are also consumed.	
			(*) Depending on the age group the food supplement is intended for.	
[^{F17} Egg membrane hydrolysate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘egg membrane hydrolysate’.	Authorised on 25 November 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Biova, LLC., 5800 Merle Hay Rd, Suite 14 PO Box 394 Johnston 50131,
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general adult population	450 mg/day]		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					Iowa USA. During the period of data protection the novel food egg membrane hydrolysate is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Biova, LLC. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Biova, LLC. End date of the data protection: 25 November 2023
Epigallocatechin gallate as a purified extract from green tea leaves (<i>Camellia sinensis</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The labelling shall bear a statement that consumers should not consume more than 300 mg of extract per day		
	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	150 mg of extract in one portion of food or food supplement			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F18}L-ergothioneine	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ L-ergothioneine ’,		
	Alcohol-free beverages	0,025 g/kg			
	Milk-based drinks	0,025 g/kg			
	‘ Fresh ’ milk products(*)	0,040 g/kg			
	Cereal bars	0,2 g/kg			
	Chocolate confectionery	0,25 g/kg			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	30 mg/day for general population (excluding pregnant and lactating women) 20 mg/day for children older than 3 years			
	(*) When used in milk products L-ergothioneine may not replace in whole or in part, any milk constituent]				
[^{F16}Extract of three herbal roots (<i>Cynanchum wilfordii</i> Hemsley, <i>Phlomis umbrosa</i> Turcz. and <i>Angelica gigas</i> Nakai)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘extract of three herbal roots (<i>Cynanchum wilfordii</i> Hemsley, <i>Phlomis umbrosa</i> Turcz. and <i>Angelica gigas</i> Nakai)’.		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population	175 mg/day]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			The labelling of food supplements containing the extract of mixture of the three herbal roots shall bear a statement in close proximity to the list of ingredients indicating that it should not be consumed by individuals with known celery allergy.		
Ferric Sodium EDTA	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels (expressed as anhydrous EDTA)</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	18 mg/day for children 75 mg/day for adults	containing it shall be ' Ferric Sodium EDTA '		
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	12 mg/100 g			
	Foods fortified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006				
Ferrous ammonium phosphate	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing		
	Food supplements as defined	To be used in compliance with			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	in Directive 2002/46/EC	Directive 2002/46/EC, Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and/or Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006	it shall be ' Ferrous ammonium phosphate '		
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
	Foods fortified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006				
Fish peptides from <i>Sardinops sagax</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels fish peptide product</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fish (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) peptides'		
	Foods based on yoghurt, yoghurt drinks, fermented milk products, and powdered milk	0,48 g/100 g (ready to eat/drink)			
	Flavoured water, and vegetable-based drinks	0,3 g/100 g (ready to drink)			
	Breakfast cereals	2 g/100 g			
	Soups, stews and soup powders	0,3 g/100 g (ready to eat)			
Flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i></i>	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing	Beverages containing flavonoids shall be presented to the final consumer as single portions.	
	Beverages based on milk	120 mg/day			
	Beverages based on yoghurt				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Beverages based on fruit or vegetables			it shall be	
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	120 mg/day	2.	'Flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> L.'	
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	120 mg/day		The labelling of the foods where the product was added	
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	120 mg/day		as a novel food ingredient shall bear a statement that:	
			(a)	the product should not be consumed by pregnant and breast feeding women, children and young adolescents;
			(b)	and people taking prescription drugs should only consume the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			<p>(c)</p> <p>3. The amount of flavonoids in the final food shall be indicated on the labelling of the food containing it.</p>	<p>product under medical supervision; a maximum of 120 mg of flavonoids per day should be consumed.</p>
<p>[^{F19}Fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice from <i>Theobroma cacao</i> L. (Traditional food from a third country)</p>	<p>Not specified</p>	<p>The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp', 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp juice' or 'cocoa (<i>Theobroma</i></p>		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>cacao</i> L.) concentrated pulp juice' depending on the form used.]			
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fucoidan extract from seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i> '.		
	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the general population	250 mg/day			
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed <i>Undaria pinnatifida</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Fucoidan extract from seaweed <i>Undaria pinnatifida</i> '.		
	Foods including food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the general population	250 mg/day			
2'-Fucosyllactose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be '2'-fucosyllactose'.		
	Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	1,2 g/l			
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	1,2 g/l beverages 19,2 g/kg products other than beverages			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	1,2 g/l beverages	2.	The labelling of food supplements containing 2'-fucosyllactose shall bear a statement that the supplements should not be used if other foods with added 2'-fucosyllactose are consumed the same day.
	19,2 g/kg products other than beverages		
Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners	1,2 g/l beverages	3.	The labelling of food supplements containing 2'-fucosyllactose intended for young children shall bear a statement that the supplements should not
	12 g/kg for products other than beverages		
	400 g/kg for whitener		
Cereal bars	12 g/kg		
Table-top sweeteners	200 g/kg		
Infant formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/l alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l of lacto- N - neotetraose at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
Follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/l alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l of lacto- N - neotetraose at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	as instructed by the manufacturer	be used if breast milk or other foods with added 2'-fucosyllactose are consumed the same day.	
Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	12 g/kg for products other than beverages		
	1,2 g/l for liquid food ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	1,2 g/l for milk-based drinks and similar products added alone or in combination with up to 0,6 g/l lacto- N -neotetraose, at a ratio of 2:1 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended		
Total diet replacement for weight control as	4,8 g/l for drinks		
	40 g/kg for bars		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
Bread and pasta products bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014	60 g/kg			
Flavoured drinks	1,2 g/l			
Coffee, tea (excluding black tea), herbal and fruit infusions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions, as well as mixes and instant mixes of these products	9,6 g/l — the maximum level refers to the products ready to use			
Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food	3,0 g/day for general population			
	1,2 g/day for young children			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	supplements for infants			
[^{F20} 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture ('2'-FL/DFL') (microbial source)]	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be '2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture'. The labelling of food supplements containing the 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture shall bear a statement that they should not be used if breast milk or other foods containing added 2'-Fucosyllactose and/or Difucosyllactose are consumed the same day.	Authorised on 19.12.2019. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Glycom A/S, Kogle Allé 4, DK-2970 Hørsholm, Denmark. During the period of data protection, the novel food 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Glycom A/S, unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance
	Unflavoured pasteurised and unflavoured sterilised (including UHT) milk products	2,0 g/L		
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	2,0 g/L (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)		
	Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	2,0 g/L (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)		
	Beverages (flavoured drinks)	2,0 g/L		
	Cereal bars	20 g/kg		
	Infant formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,6 g/L in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
	Follow-on formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/L in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,2 g/L (beverages) in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer 10 g/kg for products other than beverages			with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Glycom A/S. End date of the data protection: 19.12.2024.
	Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	4,0 g/L (beverages) 40 g/kg (products other than beverages)			
	Food for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population excluding infants	4,0 g/day]			
Galacto-oligosaccharide	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels (expressed as ratio kg galacto-oligosaccharide/</i>			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	kg final food)
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	0,333
Milk	0,02
Milk drinks	0,03
Meal replacement for weight control (as drinks)	0,02
Dairy analogue drinks	0,02
Yoghurt	0,033
Dairy based deserts	0,043
Frozen dairy deserts	0,043
Fruit drinks and energy drinks	0,021
Infant meal replacement drinks	0,012
Baby juice	0,025
Baby yogurt drink	0,024
Baby desert	0,027
Baby snack	0,143
Baby cereals	0,027
Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	0,013
Juice	0,021

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Fruit pie fillings	0,059			
	Fruit preparations	0,125			
	Bars	0,125			
	Cereals	0,125			
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,008			
Glucosamine HCl	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
	Meal replacement for weight control				
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Glucosamine sulphate KCl	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
Glucosamine sulphate NaCl	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal food use of glucosamine from shell fish			
Guar Gum	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Guar Gum'. A specific mention of the possible	
	Fresh dairy products such as yogurts, fermented milks, fresh cheeses and other dairy-based desserts.	1,5 g/100 g			
	Fruit or vegetable-based liquid foodstuffs (of the 'smoothie' variety)	1,8 g/100 g	2.		
	Fruit or vegetable-	3,25 g/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

based compotes		
Cereals accompanied by a dairy product, in packaging containing two compartments	10 g/100 g in the cereals None in the accompanying dairy product 1 g/100 g in the product when ready to eat	risks of digestive discomfort linked to the exposure of children aged under 8 to guar gum must be visible on the label of any foodstuffs containing it. For example, 'Excessive consumption of these products may cause digestive discomfort, especially for children under 8 years of age'. In the case of products with

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			two compartments containing dairy and cereal products respectively, the instructions for use must clearly specify the need to mix the cereal and the dairy product before consumption, in order to take into account the potential risk of gastro-intestinal obstruction.		
Heat-treated milk products fermented with <i>Bacteroides xyloisolvans</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Fermented milk products (in liquid, semi-liquid and spray-dried powder forms)				
Hydroxytyrosol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Fish and vegetable oils, (except olive oils and olive pomace oils as defined in Part VIII of Annex VII of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 ^f), placed as such on the market	0,215 g/kg	food on the labelling of the food products containing it shall be 'hydroxytyrosol'. The labelling of the food products containing hydroxytyrosol shall bear the following statements:	
	Spreadable fats as defined in Part VII of Annex VII of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, placed as such on the market	0,175 g/kg	(a) This food product should not be consumed by children under the age of three years, pregnant women, and lactating women; (b) This food product should not be used for cooking, baking or frying'	
Ice Structuring Protein type III HPLC 12	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of	
	Edible ices	0,01 %		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Ice Structuring Protein '		
Aqueous extracts of dried leaves of <i>Ilex guayusa</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Extracts of dried leaves of <i>Ilex guayusa</i> '		
	Herbal infusions	In line with normal use in herbal infusions and food supplements of a similar aqueous extract of dried leaves of <i>Ilex paraguariensis</i>			
[^{F21} Infusion from coffee leaves of <i>Coffea arabica</i> L. and/ or <i>Coffea canephora</i> Pierre ex A. Froehner (Traditional food from a third country)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Infusion from coffee leaves of <i>Coffea arabica</i> and/ or <i>Coffea canephora</i> '.		
	Herbal infusions]				
Isomalto-oligosaccharide	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall		
	Energy-Reduced Soft Drinks	6,5 %			
	Energy Drinks	5,0 %			
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular efforts,	6,5 %			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	especially for sportsmen (including isotonic drinks)		2.	be 'Isomaltooligosaccharide'. Foods containing the novel ingredient must be labelled as 'a source of glucose'.	
	Fruit Juices	5 %			
	Processed Vegetables and Vegetable Juices	5 %			
	Other Soft Drinks	5 %			
	Cereals Bars	10 %			
	Cookies, Biscuits	20 %			
	Breakfast Cereal Bars	25 %			
	Hard Candies	97 %			
	Soft Candies/ Chocolate Bars	25 %			
	Meal replacement for weight control (as bars or milk based)	20 %			
Isomaltulose	Not specified		1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Isomaltulose'.	
			2.	The designation of	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			the novel food on the labelling shall be accompanied by indication that the 'Isomaltulose is a source of glucose and fructose'.	
[^{F22} Lactitol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be 'Lactitol'	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC (capsules, tablets or powder) intended for the adult population	20 g/day]		
Lacto- N - neotetraose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'lacto-	
	Unflavoured pasteurised and sterilised (including UHT) milk-based products	0,6 g/l		
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	0,6 g/l for beverages 9,6 g/kg for products other than beverages		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products</p>	<p>0,6 g/l for beverages 9,6 g/kg for products other than beverages</p>	<p>2.</p>	<p>N - neotetraose'. The labelling of food supplements containing</p>
<p>Dairy analogues, including beverage whiteners</p>	<p>0,6 g/l for beverages 6 g/kg for products other than beverages 200 g/kg for whitener</p>		<p>lacto- N - neotetraose shall bear a statement that the</p>
<p>Cereal bars</p>	<p>6 g/kg</p>		<p>supplements should</p>
<p>Table-top sweeteners</p>	<p>100 g/kg</p>		<p>not be used if</p>
<p>Infant formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>0,6 g/l in combination with up to 1,2 g/l of 2'-fucosyllactose at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer</p>	<p>3.</p>	<p>other foods with added lacto- N - neotetraose are consumed the same day. The labelling of food supplements containing</p>
<p>Follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>0,6 g/l in combination with up to 1,2 g/l of 2'-fucosyllactose at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer</p>		<p>lacto- N - neotetraose intended for young children shall bear a statement that</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Processed cereal-based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	6 g/kg for products other than beverages 0,6 g/l for liquid food ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer	the supplements should not be used if breast milk or other foods with added lacto- N - neotetraose are consumed the same day.
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	0,6 g/l for milk-based drinks and similar products added alone or in combination with 2'-fucosyllactose, at a ratio of 1:2 in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer	
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended	
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	2,4 g/l for drinks 20 g/kg for bars	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Bread and pasta products bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014	30 g/kg			
Flavoured drinks	0,6 g/l			
Coffee, tea (excluding black tea), herbal and fruit infusions, chicory; tea, herbal and fruit infusions and chicory extracts; tea, plant, fruit and cereal preparations for infusions, as well as mixes and instant mixes of these products	4,8 g/l — the maximum level refers to the products ready to use			
Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants	1,5 g/day for general population 0,6 g/day for young children			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

[²³ F] Lacto- <i>N</i> -tetraose ('LNT') (microbial source)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'lacto- <i>N</i> -tetraose'. The labelling of food supplements containing lacto- <i>N</i> -tetraose shall bear a statement that they should not be used if breast milk or other foods containing added lacto- <i>N</i> -tetraose are consumed the same day.	Authorised on 23.4.2020. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Glycom A/S, Kogle Allé 4, DK-2970 Hørsholm, Denmark. During the period of data protection, the novel food lacto- <i>N</i> -tetraose is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Glycom A/S, unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283
	Unflavoured pasteurised and unflavoured sterilised (including UHT) milk products	1,0 g/l		
	Unflavoured fermented milk-based products	1,0 g/l (beverages) 10 g/kg (products other than beverages)		
	Flavoured fermented milk-based products including heat-treated products	1,0 g/l (beverages) 10 g/kg (products other than beverages)		
	Beverages (flavoured drinks)	1,0 g/l		
	Cereal bars	10 g/kg		
	Infant formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,8 g/l in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
	Follow-on formula as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	0,6 g/l in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer		
	Processed cereal-based food,	0,6 g/l (beverages) in the final		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>baby food for infants and young children as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer 5 g/kg for products other than beverages</p>		<p>or with the agreement of Glycom A/S. End date of the data protection: 23.4.2025.</p>
<p>Milk based drinks and similar products intended for young children</p>	<p>0,6 g/l (beverages) in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer 5 g/kg for products other than beverages</p>		
<p>Total diet replacement foods for weight control as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>2,0 g/l (beverages) 20 g/kg (products other than beverages)</p>		
<p>Food for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013</p>	<p>In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended</p>		
<p>Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC,</p>	<p>2,0 g/day for young children, children,</p>		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	excluding infants	adolescents, and adults]			
^{F24} <i>Lonicera caerulea</i> L. berries (haskap) (Traditional food from a third country)	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'haskap (<i>Lonicera caerulea</i>) berries']		
Lucerne leaf extract from <i>Medicago sativa</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) protein' or 'Alfalfa (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) protein'.		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	10 g/day			
Lycopene	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Lycopene'		
	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			
	Total diet replacement	8 mg/meal			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control			
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g		
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g		
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g		
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g		
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day		
Lycopene from <i>Blakeslea trispora</i>	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Lycopene ’	
	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g		
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense	2,5 mg/100 g		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	muscular effort especially for sportsmen				
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day			
Lycopene from tomatoes	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing		
	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks	2,5 mg/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(including concentrates)		it shall be ‘ Lycopene’		
Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g			
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal			
Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g			
Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g			
Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g			
Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g			
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	15 mg/day			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of lycopene</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes ’
	Fruit/vegetable juice-based drinks (including concentrates)	2,5 mg/100 g	
	Drinks intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort especially for sportsmen	2,5 mg/100 g	
	Total diet replacement for weight control covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	8 mg/meal	
	Breakfast cereals	5 mg/100 g	
	Fats and dressings	10 mg/100 g	
	Soups other than tomato soups	1 mg/100 g	
	Bread (including crispy breads)	3 mg/100 g	
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		products are intended		
[^{F16}Hen egg white lysozyme hydrolysate	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of food supplements containing it shall be ‘ Hen egg white lysozyme hydrolysate ’ .	
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for adult population	1000 mg/day]		
Magnesium citrate malate	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Magnesium citrate malate ’ .	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC			
Magnolia Bark Extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Magnolia Bark Extract ’	
	Mints (confectionary products)	0,2 % for breath freshening purposes.		
	Chewing gum	Based on a 0,2 % maximum incorporation level and a maximum gum/mint size of 1,5 g each, each gum or mint serving will contain no more than 3 mg of magnolia bark extract.		
Maize-germ oil high in	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

unsaponifiable matter	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 g/day	food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Maize-germ oil extract'		
	Chewing gum	2 %			
Methylcellulose	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Methylcellulose'	Methylcellulose	is not to be used in foods specially prepared for young children
	Edible ices	2 %			
	Flavoured drinks				
	Flavoured or unflavoured fermented milk products				
	Cold desserts (dairy, fat, fruit, cereal, egg-based products)				
	Fruit preparations (pulp, purees or compotes)				
	Soups and broths				
[^{F25}1-Methylnicotinamide chloride	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be '1-Methylnicotinamide chloride'. Food supplements containing 1-Methylnicotinamide shall bear the following statement: This food supplement should be consumed by		Authorised on 2 September 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Pharmena SA, Wolczanska 178, 90 530
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the adult population excluding pregnant and lactating women	58 mg/day]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			adults only excluding pregnant and lactating women		Lodz, Poland. During the period of data protection thenovel food 1-methylnicotinamide chloride is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Pharmena S.A. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Pharmena S.A. End date of the data protection: 2 September 2023
(6S)-5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid, glucosamine salt	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ (6S)-5-		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			methyltetrahydrofolic acid, glucosamine salt ' or ' 5MTHF-glucosamine ' ,		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC as a source of folate				
Monomethylsilanetriol (Organic Silicon)	Specified food category	Maximum levels of silicon	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be ' Organic silicon (monomethylsilanetriol) ' ,		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population (in liquid form)	10,40 mg/day			
Mycelial extract from Shiitake mushroom (<i>Lentinula edodes</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'extract from the mushroom <i>Lentinula edodes</i> ' or 'extract from Shiitake mushroom'		
	Bread products	2 ml/100 g			
	Soft drinks	0,5 ml/100 ml			
	Ready prepared meals	2,5 ml per meal			
	Foods based on yoghurt	1,5 ml/100 ml			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2,5 ml per day dose			
[²⁶F]Nicotinamide riboside chloride	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs		Authorised on 20 February 2020. This inclusion is based on proprietary
	Food Supplements as defined	300 mg/ day for the general adult			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>in Directive 2002/46/EC</p>	<p>population, excluding pregnant and lactating women 230 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women]</p>	<p>containing it shall be ‘ Nicotinamide riboside chloride ’</p>	<p>scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: ChromaDex Inc., 10900 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 600, Los Angeles, CA 90024 USA. During the period of data protection, the novel food is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by ChromaDex Inc. unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for that novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of</p>
--------------------------------	--	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					ChromaDex Inc. End date of the data protection: 20 February 2025.
Noni fruit juice (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Noni juice' or 'Juice of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> '		
	Pasteurised fruit and fruit nectar based drinks	30 ml with one serving (up to 100 % noni juice) or 20 ml twice a day, not more than 40 ml per day			
Noni fruit juice powder (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	6,6 g/day (equivalent to 30 ml of noni juice)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Noni juice powder' or 'Juice powder of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> '		
Noni fruit puree and concentrate (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be: For fruit puree: ' <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> fruit puree' or 'Noni fruit puree' For fruit concentrate: ' <i>Morinda citrifolia</i>		
		Fruit puree			
	Candy/ confectionery	45 g/100 g			
	Cereal bars	53 g/100 g			
	Powdered nutritional drink mixes (dry weight)	53 g/100 g			
	Carbonated beverages	11 g/100 g			
Ice cream & sorbet	31 g/100 g				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Yoghurt	12 g/100 g	fruit concentrate' or 'Noni fruit concentrate'
Biscuits	53 g/100 g	
Buns, cakes and pastries	53 g/100 g	
Breakfast cereals (wholegrain)	88 g/100 g	
Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC	133 g/100 g Based on pre-processing quantity to produce final 100 g product	
Sweet spreads, fillings and icings	31 g/100 g	
Savoury sauces, pickles, gravies and condiments	88 g/100 g	
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	26 g/day	
	Fruit concentrate	
Candy/ Confectionery	10 g/100 g	
Cereal bars	12 g/100 g	
Powdered nutritional drink mixes (dry weight)	12 g/100 g	
Carbonated beverages	3 g/100 g	
Ice cream & sorbet	7 g/100 g	
Yoghurt	3 g/100 g	
Biscuits	12 g/100 g	
Buns, cakes and pastries	12 g/100 g	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Breakfast cereals (wholegrain)	20 g/100 g			
	Jams and jellies in accordance with Directive 2001/113/EC	30 g/100 g			
	Sweet spreads, fillings and icings	7 g/100 g			
	Savoury sauces, pickles, gravies and condiments	20 g/100 g			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	6 g/day			
Noni leaves (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Noni leaves' or 'leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> '.	
	For the preparation of infusions	A cup of infusion to be consumed shall not be prepared with more than 1 g of dried and roasted leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i>	2.	Instructions shall be	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			given to the consumer that a cup of infusion should not be prepared with more than 1 g of dried and roasted leaves of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> .		
Noni fruit powder (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> fruit powder ’ or ‘ Noni fruit powder ’		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2,4 g per/day			
<i>Odontella aurita</i> microalgae	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ <i>Odontella aurita</i> microalgae ’		
	Flavoured pasta	1,5 %			
	Fish soups	1 %			
	Marine terrines	0,5 %			
	Broth preparations	1 %			
	Crackers	1,5 %			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Frozen breaded fish	1,5 %			
Oil enriched with phytosterols/ phytostanols	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phytosterols/ phytostanols	In accordance with Annex III.5 to Regulation (EU) No 169/2011		
	Spreadable fats as defined in Annex VII, Part VII and Appendix II, points B and C of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, and excluding cooking and frying fats and spreads based on butter or other animal fat	1. The products containing the novel food ingredient shall be presented in such a manner that they can be easily divided into portions that contain either a maximum of 3 g (in case of one portion per day) or a maximum of 1 g (in case of three portions per day) of			
	Milk based products, such as products based on semi-skimmed and skimmed milk products, possibly with the addition of fruits and/ or cereals, products based on fermented milk such as yoghurt and cheese based products (fat content ≤ 12 g per 100 g), where possibly the milk fat has				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	been reduced and the fat or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat or protein	2.	added phytosterols/ phytostanols. The amount of phytosterols/ phytostanols added to a container of beverages shall not exceed 3 g.		
	Soya drinks				
	Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces	3.	Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces shall be packed as single portions.		
Oil extracted from squids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA and EPA combined	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Squid oil'.		
	Dairy products except milk-based beverages	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g			
	Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g			
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Bakery products (breads and bread rolls)	200 mg/100 g		
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g		
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including milk-based beverages)	60 mg/100 ml		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 000 mg/day for general population 450 mg/day for pregnant and lactating women		
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products intended		
	Total diet replacement for weight control defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	200 mg/meal		
[^{F5} Partially defatted chia seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) powders	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Partially defatted chia	
	Powder with high protein content			
	Unflavoured fermented milk products, including	0,7 %		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

natural unflavoured buttermilk (excluding sterilised buttermilk) non-heat-treated after fermentation		seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) powder'
Unflavoured fermented milk products, heat-treated after fermentation	0,7 %	
Flavoured fermented milk products including heat-treated products	0,7 %	
Confectionery	10 %	
Fruit juices as defined by Directive 2001/112/EC ^h and vegetable juices	2,5 %	
Fruit nectars as defined by Directive 2001/112/EC and vegetable nectars and similar products	2,5 %	
Flavoured drinks	3 %	
Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC excluding food supplements for infants	7,5 g/day	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	and young children			
	Powder with high fibre content			
	Confectionery	4 %		
	Fruit juices as defined by Directive 2001/112/EC and vegetable juices	2,5 %		
	Fruit nectars as defined by Directive 2001/112/EC and vegetable nectars and similar products	4 %		
	Flavoured drinks	4 %		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC excluding food supplements for infants and young children	12 g/day]		
Pasteurised fruit-based preparations produced using high-pressure treatment	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The wording 'pasteurised by high-pressure treatment' shall be displayed next to the name of the fruit preparations as such and in any product in which it is used	
	Types of fruit: apple, apricot, banana, blackberry, blueberry, cherry, coconut, fig, grape, grapefruit, mandarin, mango, melon, peach, pear,			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	pineapple, prune, raspberry, rhubarb, strawberry				
[^{F27} Phenylcapsaicin]	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘phenylcapsaicin’.		Authorised on 19 December 2019. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: aXichem AB, Södergatan 26, SE 211 34, Malmö Sweden. During the period of data protection, the novel food phenylcapsaicin is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by aXichem AB, unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 excluding foods for infants, young children and children under the age of 11 years	2,5 mg/day			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population, excluding children under the age of 11 years	2,5 mg/day]			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of aXichem AB.
Phosphated maize starch	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Phosphated maize starch '		
	Baked bakery products	15 %			
	Pasta				
	Breakfast cereals				
	Cereal bars				
Phosphatidylserine from fish phospholipids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphatidylserine	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Fish phosphatidylserine '		
	Beverages based on yoghurt	50 mg/100 ml			
	Powders based on milk powders	3 500 mg/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100 ml ready to drink)			
	Foods based on yoghurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	350 mg/100 g			
	Chocolate based confectionary	200 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
	Food supplements as defined	300 mg/day			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	in Directive 2002/46/EC				
Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphatidylserine	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Soya phosphatidylserine'		
	Beverages based on yoghurt	50 mg/100 ml			
	Powders based on milk powder	3,5 g/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100 ml ready to drink)			
	Foods based on yoghurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	350 mg/100 g			
	Chocolate based confectionary	200 mg/100 g			
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
Phospholipid product containing equal amounts of phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid	Specified food category	Maximum levels of phosphatidylserine	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing shall be 'Soy phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid'	The product is not intended to be marketed to pregnant or breast-feeding women	
	Breakfast cereals	80 mg/100 g			
	Cereal bars	350 mg/100 g			
	Foods based on yogurt	80 mg/100 g			
	Soy-based yogurt-like products	80 mg/100 g			
	Yogurt based-drinks	50 mg/100 g			
	Soy-based yogurt-like drinks	50 mg/100 g			
Powders based on milk powder	3,5 g/100 g (equivalent to 40 mg/100				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		ml ready-to drink)				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	800 mg/day				
	Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
Phospholipides from egg yolk	Specified food category	Maximum levels				
	Not specified					
Phytoglycogen	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Phytoglycogen ’,			
	Processed foods	25 %				
Phytosterols/ phytostanols	Specified food category	Maximum levels	In accordance with Annex III.5 of Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011			
	Rice drinks	1.		They shall be presented in such a manner that they can be easily divided into portions that		
	Rye bread with flour containing ≥ 50 % rye (wholemeal rye flour, whole or cracked rye kernels and rye flakes) and ≤ 30 % wheat; and with ≤ 4 % added sugar but no fat added.					

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces.		contain either a maximum of 3 g (in	
Soya drink		case of 1	
Milk type products, such as semi-skimmed and skimmed milk type products, possibly with the addition of fruits and/or cereals, where possibly the milk fat has been reduced, or where milk fat and/or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat and/or protein.	The amount of phytosterols/ phytostanols added to a container of beverages shall not exceed 3 g.	portion/ day) or a maximum of 1 g (in case of 3 portions/ day) of added phytosterols/ phytostanols.	
Products based on fermented milk such as yoghurt and cheese type products (fat content < 12 % per 100 g), where possibly the milk fat has been reduced, or where milk fat and/or protein has been partly or fully replaced by vegetable fat and/or protein		Salad dressings, mayonnaise and spicy sauces shall be packed as single portions	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Spreadable fats as defined in Annex VII, Part VII and Appendix II, points B and C of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, and excluding cooking and frying fats and spreads based on butter or other animal fat.				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 g/day			
Plum kernel oil	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>			
	For frying and as seasoning	In line with normal food use of vegetable oils			
Potato proteins (coagulated) and hydrolysates thereof	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Potato protein ’		
Prolyl oligopeptidase (enzyme preparation)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Prolyl		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for	120 PPU/day (2,7 g of enzyme preparation/day) (2×10^6 PPI/day)	’ Prolyl		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	general adult population	PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units PPI – Protease Picomole International	oligopeptidase		
[^{F28} Protein extract from pig kidneys	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	3 capsules or 3 tablets/day; equalising 12,6 mg pig kidney extract a day			
	Food for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013]	Diamine oxidase (DAO) content: 0,9 mg/day (3 capsules or 3 tablets with a content of DAO of 0,3 mg/capsule or 0,3 mg/tablet)			
[^{F29} Pyrrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Pyrrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt’.		Authorised on 2 September 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company, Inc., Mitsubishi Building 5-2
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women	20 mg/day]	Food supplements containing Pyrrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt shall bear the following statement:		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			<p>This food supplement should be consumed by adults only excluding pregnant and lactating women</p>	<p>Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8324, Japan. During the period of data protection the novel food Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company, Inc., unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Company, Inc. End date of the data protection: 2 september 2023</p>
--	--	--	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Rapeseed oil extract ’
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	1,5 g per portion recommended for daily consumption	
Rapeseed Protein	As a vegetable protein source in foods except in infant formula and follow-on formula		<p>1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Rapeseed protein’.</p> <p>2. Any foodstuff containing ‘rapeseed protein’ shall bear a statement that this ingredient may cause allergic reaction to consumers who are allergic to mustard and</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			products thereof. Where relevant, this statement shall appear in close proximity to the list of ingredients.	
[^{F30} Refined shrimp peptide concentrate	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' refined shrimp peptide concentrate ' .	Authorised on 20 November 2018. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. Applicant: Marealis AS., Stortorget 1, Kystens Hus, 2nd floor, N-9008 Tromsø Postal address: P.O. Box 1065, 9261 Tromsø, Norway. During the period of data protection the novel food refined shrimp peptideconcentrate is authorised
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the adult population	1 200 mg/day]		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

					for placing on the market within the Union only by Marealis AS unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Marealis AS. End date of the data protection: 20 November 2023.
Trans-resveratrol	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be ‘ <i>Trans</i>	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population (capsule or tablet form)	150 mg/day			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			2.	- resveratrol'. The labelling of food supplements containing trans- resveratrol shall bear a statement that people using medicines should only consume the product under medical supervision.	
Trans- resveratrol (microbial source)	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be ‘ Trans- - resveratrol’.	
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	In line with normal use in food supplements of resveratrol extracted from Japanese knotweed (<i>Fallopia japonica</i>)	2.	The labelling of food supplements containing	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			trans-resveratrol shall bear a statement that people using medicines should only consume the product under medical supervision.	
Rooster comb extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Rooster comb extract ’ or ‘ Cockerel comb extract ’	
	Milk-based drinks	40 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml		
	Milk based fermented drinks	80 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml		
	Yoghurt-type products	65 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml		
	<i>Fromage frais</i>	110 mg/100 g or mg/100 ml		
Sacha inchi oil from <i>Plukenetia volubilis</i>	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Sacha inchi oil (<i>Plukenetia volubilis</i>) ’	
	As for linseed oil	In line with normal food use of linseed oil		
Salatrim	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on	
	Bakery products and confectionary			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			<p>the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'reduced energy fat (salatrim)'. 2. There shall be a statement that excessive consumption may lead to gastro-intestinal disturbance. 3. There shall be a statement that the products are not intended for use by children.</p>	
Schizochytrium sp. oil rich in DHA and EPA	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA and EPA combined :	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'DHA and EPA-rich oil from the microalgae	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for adult population	3 000 mg/day		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

excluding pregnant and lactating women		<i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.?	
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for pregnant and lactating women	450 mg/day		
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended		
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal		
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g		
Processed cereal based food and baby food for infants and young children as defined in Regulation			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(EU) No 609/2013				
Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Bakery Products (Breads, Rolls and Sweet Biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
Breakfast Cereals	500 mg/100 g			
Cooking Fats	360 mg/100 g			
Dairy Analogues except drinks	600 mg/100 g for cheese; 200 mg/100 g for soy and imitation milk products (excluding drinks)			
Dairy Products except milk-based drinks	600 mg/100 g for cheese; 200 mg/100 g for milk products (including			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

		milk, fromage frais and yoghurt products; excluding drinks)		
	Non-alcoholic Beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 g		
	Cereal/ Nutrition Bars	500 mg/100 g		
	Spreadable Fats and Dressings	600 mg/100 g		
<i>[^{F31}Schizochytrium</i> sp. (ATCC PTA-9695) oil	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of DHA</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.'	
	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Spreadable fats and dressings	600 mg/100 g		
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population		
		450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal		
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g		
Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen			
Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014			
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(EU) No 609/2013	of the persons for whom the products are intended		
	Bakery products (breads, rolls, and sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g		
	Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g		
	Cooking fats	360 mg/100 g		
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml		
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013		
	Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100 g		
	Fruit/vegetable puree	100 mg/100 g]		
<i>^{F32}Schizochytrium</i> sp. oil	Specified food category	Maximum levels of DHA	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of	
	Dairy products	200 mg/100 g or for		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

except milk-based drinks	cheese products 600 mg/100 g	the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.'
Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g	
Spreadable fat and dressings	600 mg/100 g	
Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g	
Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population	
	450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women	
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements for weight control	250 mg/meal	
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g	
Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013				
Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
Bakery products (breads, rolls, and, sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			
Cereal bars	500 mg/100 g			
Cooking fats	360 mg/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml		
	Fruit/vegetable puree	100 mg/100 g]		
^{F18} <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp. (T18) oil	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Oil from the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium</i> sp.'	
	Dairy products except milk-based drinks	200 mg/100 g or for cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Dairy analogues except drinks	200 mg/100 g or for analogues to cheese products 600 mg/100 g		
	Spreadable fats and dressings	600 mg/100 g		
	Breakfast cereals	500 mg/100 g		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg DHA/day for general population		
		450 mg DHA/day for pregnant and lactating women		
	Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and meal replacements	250 mg/meal		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

for weight control				
Milk-based drinks and similar products intended for young children	200 mg/100 g			
Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
Foods bearing statements on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
Foods for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with the particular nutritional requirements of the persons for whom the products are intended			
Bakery products (breads, rolls and, sweet biscuits)	200 mg/100 g			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Cereal bars	500 mg/100g			
	Cooking fats	360 mg/100g			
	Non-alcoholic beverages (including dairy analogue and milk-based drinks)	80 mg/100 ml			
	Infant formula and follow-on formula as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 609/2013			
	Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	200 mg/100g			
	Fruit/vegetable puree	100 mg/100g]			
[³³ Syrup from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench (Traditional food from a third country)	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Sorghum (<i>Sorghum bicolor</i>) syrup’]		
Fermented soybean extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	1. The designation of the		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC (capsules, tablets or powder form) intended for the adult population, excluding pregnant and lactating women</p>	<p>100 mg/day</p>	<p>novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Fermented soybean extract’. 2. The labelling of food supplements containing fermented soybean extract shall bear a statement that persons taking medication should only consume the product under medical supervision.</p>	
<p>Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract (<i>Triticum aestivum</i>)</p>	<p>Specified food category Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the adult population,</p>	<p>Maximum levels Equivalent of max. 6 mg/day spermidine</p>	<p>The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the food supplements containing it shall be ‘spermidine-</p>	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	excluding pregnant and lactating women		rich wheat germ extract ' ,		
Sucromalt	Specified food category	Maximum levels	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Sucromalt'.		
	Not specified		2. The designation of the novel food on the labelling shall be accompanied by indication that the product is a source of glucose and fructose.		
Sugar cane fibre	Specified food category	Maximum levels			
	Bread	8 %			
	Bakery goods	5 %			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Meat and muscle products	3 %		
	Seasonings and spices	3 %		
	Grated cheeses	2 %		
	Special diet foods	5 %		
	Sauces	2 %		
	Beverages	5 %		
[^{F34}Sugars obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp	Not specified		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘sugars obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp’, ‘Glucose obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp’ or ‘Fructose obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp’, depending on the form used.]	
Sunflower oil extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	1,1 g/day	‘	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			Sunflower oil extract '		
Dried <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> microalgae	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Dried microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> ' or 'Dried microalgae <i>T. chuii</i> ' Food supplements containing dried microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> shall bear the following statement: 'Contains negligible amounts of iodine'		
	Sauces	20 % or 250mg/day			
	Special salts	1 %			
	Condiment	250 mg/day			
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	250 mg/day			
<i>Therapon barcoo / Scortum</i>	Intended use identical to that of the salmon, namely the preparation of culinary fish products and dishes, including cooked, raw, smoked and baked fish products				
D-Tagatose	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing		
	Not specified				

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			2. it shall be 'D-Tagatose'. The labelling of any product where the level of D-Tagatose exceeds 15 g per serving and all beverages containing greater than 1 % D-Tagatose (as consumed) shall bear a statement 'excessive consumption may produce laxative effects'.	
[^{F18} Taxifolin-rich extract	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'taxifolin-rich extract'	
	Yogurt plain/ Yogurt with fruits (*)	0,020 g/kg		
	Kephir (*)	0,008 g/kg		
	Buttermilk (*)	0,005 g/kg		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Milk powder (*)	0,052 g/kg		
	Cream (*)	0,070 g/kg		
	Sour cream (*)	0,050 g/kg		
	Cheese (*)	0,090 g/kg		
	Butter (*)	0,164 g/kg		
	Chocolate confectionery	0,070 g/kg		
	Non-alcoholic beverages	0,020 g/L		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population, excluding infants, young children, children and adolescents younger than 14 years	100 mg/day		
	(*)	When used in milk products Taxifolin-rich extract may not replace in whole or in part, any milk constituent]		
Trehalose	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	1.	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing
	Not specified			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			2.	<p>it shall be 'Trehalose' and shall be displayed on the labelling of the product as such or in the list of ingredients of foodstuffs containing it. The designation of the novel food on the labelling shall be accompanied by indication that the 'Trehalose is a source of glucose'.</p>
<p>[^{F18}UV-treated mushrooms (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>)</p>	<p><i>Specified food category</i></p>	<p><i>Maximum levels of vitamin D₂</i></p>	<p>1.</p>	<p>The designation on the label of</p>
	<p>Mushrooms (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>)</p>	<p>20 µg of vitamin D₂</p>		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>/100 g fresh weight]</p>		<p>the novel food as such or of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'UV-treated mushrooms (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i>)'. 2. The designation on the label of the novel food as such or of the foodstuffs containing it shall be accompanied by indication that a 'controlled light treatment was used to increase vitamin D</p>
--	-----------------------------	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			levels’ or ‘UV treatment was used to increase vitamin D ₂ levels’.
[^{F18} UV- treated baker’s yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>)	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels of vitamin D₂</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘Vitamin D yeast’ or ‘Vitamin D ₂ yeast’
	Yeast- leavened breads and rolls	5 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g	
	Yeast- leavened fine bakery wares	5 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g	
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC		
	Pre-packed fresh or dry yeast for home baking	45 µg/100 g for fresh yeast 200 µg/100 g for dried yeast	1. The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs shall be ‘Vitamin D yeast’ or ‘Vitamin D ₂ yeast’. 2. The labelling of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			<p>the novel food shall bear a statement that the foodstuff is only intended for baking and that it should not be eaten raw. The labelling of the novel food shall bear instructions for use for the final consumers so that a maximum concentration of 5 µg/100 g of vitamin D₂ in final home# baked products</p>
--	--	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			is not exceeded.]		
UV-treated bread	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D₂	The designation on the label of the novel food shall be accompanied by ‘ contains vitamin D produced by UV-treatment ’		
	Yeast leavened bread and rolls (without toppings)	3 µg vitamin D ₂ /100 g			
UV-treated milk	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D₃	1. The designation on the label of the novel food shall be ‘UV-treated’. 2. Where UV-treated milk contains an amount of vitamin D that is considered significant in accordance with Point 2 of Part A of Annex XIII to Regulation		
	Pasteurised whole milk as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 to be consumed as such	5-32 µg/kg for general population excluding infants			
	Pasteurised semi-skimmed milk as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 to be consumed as such	1-15 µg/kg for general population excluding infants			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

			(EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council, the designation for the labelling shall be accompanied by ‘contains vitamin D produced by UV-treatment’ or ‘milk containing vitamin D resulting from UV-treatment’.	
[^{F7} Vitamin D ₂ mushroom powder	Specified food category	Maximum levels of vitamin D₂^k	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘UV-treated mushroom powder containing vitamin D’ or ‘UV-treated mushroom powder	Authorised on 27 August 2020. This inclusion is based on proprietary scientific evidence and scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283.
	Breakfast cereals	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
	Yeast-leavened bread and pastries	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
	Grain products and pastas	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages	1,125 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 mL	containing vitamin D ₂ 'The labelling of food supplements containing vitamin D ₂ mushroom powder shall bear a statement that they should not be consumed by infants	Applicant: Oakshire Naturals, LP., PO Box 388 Kennett Square, Pennsylvania 19348, United States. During the period of data protection, the novel food vitamin D ₂ mushroom powder is authorised for placing on the market within the Union only by Oakshire Naturals, LP., unless a subsequent applicant obtains authorisation for the novel food without reference to the proprietary scientific evidence or scientific data protected in accordance with Article 26 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 or with the agreement of Oakshire Naturals, LP. End date of the data protection: 27 August 2025.
Milk and dairy products (excluding fluid milks)	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g/1,125 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 mL (beverages)		
Cheese (excluding cottage cheese, ricotta cheese, and hard-grating cheeses)	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
Meal replacement bars and beverages	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g/1,125 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 mL (beverages)		
Dairy analogues	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g/1,125 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 mL (beverages)		
Meat analogues	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
Soups and broths	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
Extruded vegetable snacks	2,25 µg of vitamin D ₂ /100 g		
Foods for Special Medical Purposes as defined under Regulation (EU) No	15 µg/day		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	609/2013 excluding those intended for infants				
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC intended for the general population excluding infants	15 µg/day]			
Vitamin K₂ (menaquinone)	To be used in compliance with Directive 2002/46/EC, Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 and/or Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006		The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Menaquinone' or 'Vitamin K ₂ '		
Wheat bran extract	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Wheat bran extract'	The 'Wheat Bran Extract' may not be introduced onto the market as a food supplement or food supplement ingredient. Nor may it be added to infant formula.	
	Beer and substitutes	0,4 g/100 g			
	Ready to eat cereals	9 g/100 g			
	Dairy products	2,4 g/100 g			
	Fruit and vegetable juices	0,6 g/100 g			
	Soft drinks	0,6 g/100 g			
	Meat preparations	2 g/100 g			
[^{F35}Xylo-oligosaccharides]	Specified food category	Maximum levels^j	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing		
	White bread	14 g/kg			
	Wholemeal bread	14 g/kg			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Breakfast cereals	14 g/kg	it shall be ' Xylo-oligosaccharides '		
	Biscuits	14 g/kg			
	Soy drink	3,5 g/kg			
	Yoghurt ⁱ	3,5 g/kg			
	Fruit spreads	30 g/kg			
	Chocolate confectionery	30 g/kg			
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC for the general adult population	2 g/day]			
<i>F³⁶Yarrowia lipolytica</i> yeast biomass	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i> yeast heat-killed biomass'		
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants and young children	6 g/day for children from 10 years of age, adolescents and general adult population 3 g/day for children from 3 to 9 years of age]			
Yeast beta-glucans	Specified food category	Maximum levels of pure beta-glucans from yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>)	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be 'Yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) beta-glucans'		
	Food supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC, excluding food supplements for infants	1,275 g/day for children older than 12 years and general adult population 0,675 g/day for children younger than 12 years			

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

and young children			
Total diet replacement for weight control as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	1,275 g/day		
Food for special medical purposes as defined in Regulation (EU) No 609/2013, excluding food for special medical purposes intended for infants and young children	1,275 g/day		
Beverages based on fruit and/or vegetable juices including concentrate and dehydrated juices	1,3 g/kg		
Fruit-flavoured drinks	0,8 g/kg		
Cocoa beverages preparation powder	38,3 g/kg (powder)		
Other beverages	0,8 g/kg (ready to drink)		
	7 g/kg (powder)		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Cereal bars	6 g/kg		
	Breakfast cereals	15,3 g/kg		
	Wholegrain and high fibre instant hot breakfast cereals	1,5 g/kg		
	Cookie-type biscuits	6,7 g/kg		
	Cracker-type biscuits	6,7 g/kg		
	Milk based beverages	3,8 g/kg		
	Fermented milk products	3,8 g/kg		
	Milk product analogues	3,8 g/kg		
	Dried milk/ milk powder	25,5 g/kg		
	Soups and soup mixes	0,9 g/kg (ready to eat)		
		1,8 g/kg (condensed)		
		6,3 g/kg (powder)		
	Chocolate and confectionery	4 g/kg		
	Protein bars and powders	19,1 g/kg		
	Jam, marmalade and other fruit spreads	11,3 g/kg		
[^{F37} Zeaxanthin]	Specified food category	Maximum levels	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ‘ Zeaxanthin ’ .	
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC	2 mg/day]		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Zinc L- pidolate	<i>Specified food category</i>	<i>Maximum levels</i>	The designation of the novel food on the labelling of the foodstuffs containing it shall be ' Zinc L- pidolate '		
	Foods covered by Regulation (EU) No 609/2013	3 g/day			
	Milk based drinks and similar products intended for young children				
	Meal replacement for weight control				
	Foods intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort, especially for sportsmen				
	Food bearing statement on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in accordance with the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014				
	Food Supplements as defined in Directive 2002/46/EC				

a Regulation (EU) No 609/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on food intended for infants and young children, food for special medical purposes, and total diet replacement for weight control and repealing

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Council Directive 92/52/EEC, Commission Directives 96/8/EC, 1999/21/EC, 2006/125/EC and 2006/141/EC, Directive 2009/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations (EC) No 41/2009 and (EC) No 953/2009 (OJ L 181, 29.6.2013, p. 35).
- b** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 828/2014 of 30 July 2014 on the requirements for the provision of information to consumers on the absence or reduced presence of gluten in food (OJ L 228, 31.7.2014, p. 5).
- c** Directive 2002/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 51).
- d** Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods (OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 26).
- e** Council Directive 2001/113/EC of 20 December 2001 relating to fruit jams, jellies and marmalades and sweetened chestnut purée intended for human consumption (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 67).
- f** Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).
- g** [^{F4}Maximum use levels in the final product ready for use, marketed as such or reconstituted as instructed by the manufacturer.]
- h** [^{F5}Council Directive 2001/112/EC of 20 December 2001 relating to fruit juices and certain similar products intended for human consumption (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 58).]
- i** [^{F6}When used in milk products xylo-oligosaccharides shall not replace, in whole or in part, any milk constituent.
- j** Maximum levels calculated on the basis of the specifications of Powder form 1.]
- k** [^{F7}The minimum specification for vitamin D content in vitamin D₂ mushroom powder of 1 000 µg vitamin D₂/gram of mushroom powder is used.]

Textual Amendments

- F4** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1294 of 1 August 2019 authorising the placing on the market of betaine as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F5** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/500 of 6 April 2020 authorising the placing on the market of partially defatted chia seed (*Salvia hispanica*) powders as novel foods under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F6** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/916 of 1 July 2020 authorising the extension of use of xylo-oligosaccharides as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F7** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1163 of 6 August 2020 authorising the placing on the market of vitamin D₂ mushroom powder as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F8** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/506 of 26 March 2019 authorising the placing on the market of D-ribose as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F9** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/110 of 24 January 2019 authorising an extension of use of Allanblackia seed oil as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F10** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1686 of 8 October 2019 authorising the extension of use of bovine milk basic whey protein isolate as a novel food under Regulation (EU)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F11** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/24 of 13 January 2020 authorising an extension of use of chia seeds (*Salvia hispanica*) as a novel food and the change of the conditions of use and the specific labelling requirements of chia seeds (*Salvia hispanica*) under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F12** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1631 of 30 October 2018 authorising the placing on the market of cranberry extract powder as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F13** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2016 of 18 December 2018 authorising the placing on the market of decorticated grains of *Digitaria exilis* as a traditional food from a third country under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F14** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1133 of 13 August 2018 authorising the placing on the market of dried aerial parts of *Hoodia parviflora* as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F15** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1272 of 29 July 2019 correcting Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods and Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/2078 authorising an extension of use of yeast beta-glucans as a novel food ingredient under Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council (Text with EEA relevance).
- F16** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1559 of 26 October 2020 amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods (Text with EEA relevance).
- F17** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1647 of 31 October 2018 authorising the placing on the market of egg membrane hydrolysate as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F18** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1559 of 26 October 2020 amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods (Text with EEA relevance).
- F19** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/206 of 14 February 2020 authorising the placing on the market of fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice from *Theobroma cacao* L. as a traditional food from a third country under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F20** Inserted by Commission implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1979 of 26 November 2019 authorising the placing on the market of 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F21** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/917 of 1 July 2020 authorising the placing on the market of infusion from coffee leaves of *Coffea arabica* L. and/or *Coffea canephora* Pierre ex A. Froehner as a traditional food from a third country under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F22** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1293 of 26 September 2018 amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 as regards the conditions of use of the novel food lactitol (Text with EEA relevance).
- F23** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/484 of 2 April 2020 authorising the placing on the market of lacto-N-tetraose as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F24** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1991 of 13 December 2018 authorising the placing on the market of berries of *Lonicera caerulea* L. as a traditional food from a third country under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F25** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1123 of 10 August 2018 authorising the placing on the market of 1-methylnicotinamide chloride as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F26** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/16 of 10 January 2020 authorising the placing on the market of nicotinamide riboside chloride as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F27** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1976 of 25 November 2019 authorising the placing on the market of Phenylcapsaicin as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F28** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/973 of 6 July 2020 authorising a change of the conditions of use of the novel food 'protein extract from pig kidneys' and amending Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F29** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1122 of 10 August 2018 authorising the placing on the market of pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F30** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1633 of 30 October 2018 authorising the placing on the market of refined shrimp peptide concentrate as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F31** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/387 of 11 March 2019 authorising an extension of use of *Schizochytrium* sp. (ATCC PTA-9695) oil as a novel food and the change of the designation and of the specific labelling requirement of *Schizochytrium* sp. (ATCC PTA-9695) oil under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F32** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/109 of 24 January 2019 authorising an extension of use of *Schizochytrium* sp. oil as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F33** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/2017 of 18 December 2018 authorising the placing on the market of syrup from *Sorghum bicolor* (L.) Moench as a traditional food from a third country under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F34** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1634 of 4 November 2020 authorising the placing on the market of sugars obtained from cocoa (*Theobroma cacao* L.) pulp as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F35** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/916 of 1 July 2020 authorising the extension of use of xylo-oligosaccharides as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F36** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/760 of 13 May 2019 authorising the placing on the market of *Yarrowia lipolytica* yeast biomass as a novel food under Regulation (EU)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).

F37 Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1132 of 13 August 2018 authorising the change of the designation and specific labelling requirement of the novel food synthetic zeaxanthin under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).

TABLE 2: SPECIFICATIONS

Authorised Novel Food	Specifications
N -Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid	<p>Description: N -Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid is a white to off-white crystalline powder</p> <p>Definition:</p> <p>Chemical name: IUPAC names: N -Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate) 5-Acetamido-3,5-dideoxy-D-glycero-D-galacto-non-2-ulopyranosonic acid (dihydrate) Synonyms: Sialic acid (dihydrate)</p> <p>Chemical formula: C₁₁H₁₉NO₉ (acid) C₁₁H₂₃NO₁₁ (C₁₁H₁₉NO₉ * 2H₂O) (dihydrate)</p> <p>Molecular mass: 309,3 Da (acid) 345,3 (309,3 + 36,0) (dihydrate)</p> <p>CAS No.: 131-48-6 (free acid) 50795-27-2 (dihydrate)</p> <p>Specifications: Description: white to off-white crystalline powder pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 1,7 – 2,5 N -Acetyl-D-neuraminic acid (dihydrate): > 97,0 % Water (dihydrate calculates to 10,4 %): ≤ 12,5 % (w/w) Ash, sulphated: < 0,2 % (w/w) Acetic acid (as free acid and/or sodium acetate): < 0,5 % (w/w)</p> <p>Heavy Metals: Iron: < 20,0 mg/kg Lead: < 0,1 mg/kg Residual proteins: < 0,01 % (w/w)</p> <p>Residual solvents: 2-Propanol: < 0,1 % (w/w) Acetone: < 0,1 % (w/w) Ethyl acetate: < 0,1 % (w/w)</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: <i>Salmonella</i>: Absence in 25 g Aerobic mesophilic total count: < 500 CFU/g Enterobacteriaceae: Absence in 10 g <i>Cronobacter (Enterobacter) sakazakii</i>: Absence in 10 g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>: Absence in 25 g <i>Bacillus cereus</i>: < 50 CFU/g Yeasts: < 10 CFU/g</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Moulds: < 10 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: < 10 EU/mg CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.</p>
<i>Adansonia digitata</i> (Baobab) dried fruit pulp	<p>Description/Definition: The Baobab (<i>Adansonia digitata</i>) fruits are harvested from trees. The hard shells are cracked open and the pulp is separated from the seeds and the shell. This is milled, separated into coarse and fine lots (particle size 3 to 600 µ) and then packaged.</p> <p>Typical nutritional components: Moisture (loss on drying) (g/100 g): 4,5-13,7 Protein (g/100 g): 1,8-9,3 Fat (g/100 g): 0-1,6 Total carbohydrate (g/100 g): 76,3-89,5 Total sugars (as glucose): 15,2-36,5 Sodium (mg/100 g): 0,1-25,2</p> <p>Analytical specifications: Foreign matter: Not more than 0,2 % Moisture (loss on drying) (g/100 g): 4,5-13,7 Ash (g/100 g): 3,8-6,6</p>
<i>Ajuga reptans</i> extract from cell cultures	<p>Description/Definition: Hydroalcoholic extract from <i>Ajuga reptans</i> L. tissue cultures which is substantially equivalent to extracts from flowering aerial parts of <i>Ajuga reptans</i> obtained by traditional cultures.</p>
L-Alanyl-L-Glutamine	<p>Description/Definition: L-Alanyl-L-Glutamine is produced by fermentation with a genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i>. During the fermentation process, the ingredient is secreted into the growth medium from which it is subsequently separated and purified to a concentration of > 98 %.</p> <p>Appearance: White crystalline powder Purity: > 98 % Infrared spectroscopy: Conformity with ref. standard Appearance of solution: Colourless and clear Assay (dry basis): 98-102 % Related substances (each): ≤ 0,2 % Residue on ignition: ≤ 0,1 % Loss on drying: ≤ 0,5 % Optical rotation: +9,0 - +11,0° pH (1 %; H₂O): 5,0-6,0 Ammonium (NH₄): ≤ 0,020 % Chloride (Cl): ≤ 0,020 % Sulphate (SO₄): ≤ 0,020 %</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: <i>Escherichia coli</i>: Absence/g</p>
Algal oil from the microalgae <i>Ulkenia</i> sp.	<p>Description/Definition: Oil from the micro-algae <i>Ulkenia</i> sp. Acid value: ≤ 0,5 mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 5,0 meq/kg oil Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 0,05 % Unsaponifiables: ≤ 4,5 % Trans-fatty acids: ≤ 1,0 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	DHA content: ≥ 32 %
[^{F9} Allanblackia seed oil	<p>Description/Definition: <i>Allanblackia</i> seed oil is obtained from the seeds of the allanblackia species: <i>A. floribunda</i> (synonymous with <i>A. parviflora</i>) and <i>A. stuhlmannii</i>.</p> <p>Composition of fatty acids (as a % of the total fatty acids): Lauric acid — Myristic acid — Palmitic acid (C12:0 – C14:0 – C16:0): sum of these acids < 4,0 % Stearic acid (C18:0): 45-58 % Oleic acid (C18:1): 40-51 % Poly unsaturated fatty acids (PUFA): < 2 %</p> <p>Characteristics: Free fatty acids: max 0,1 % of total fatty acids Trans fatty acids: max 1,0 % of total fatty acids Peroxide value: max 1,0 meq/kg Unsaponifiable matter: max 1,0 % (w/w) of the oil Saponification value: 185-198 mg KOH/g]</p>
Aloe macroclada Baker leaf extract	<p>Description/Definition: Powdered gel extract derived from the leaves of <i>Aloe macroclada</i> Baker which is substantially equivalent to the same gel derived from <i>Aloe vera</i> (L.) Burm.f. leaves.</p> <p>Ash: 25 % Dietary fibres: 28,6 % Fat: 2,7 % Moisture: 4,7 % Polysaccharides: 9,5 % Protein: 1,63 % Glucose: 8,9 %</p>
[^{F39} Antarctic Krill oil from Euphausia superba	<p>Description/Definition: To produce lipid extract from Antarctic Krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>) deep-frozen crushed krill or dried krill meal is subjected to lipid extraction with an approved extraction solvent (under Directive 2009/32/EC). Proteins and krill material are removed from the lipid extract by filtration. The extraction solvents and residual water are removed by evaporation.</p> <p>Saponification value: ≤ 230 mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 3 meq O₂/kg oil Oxidative stability: All food products containing Antarctic Krill oil from <i>Euphausia superba</i> should demonstrate oxidative stability by appropriate and recognised national/international test methodology (e.g. AOAC). Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 3 % or 0,6 expressed as water activity at 25 °C Phospholipids: ≥ 35 % to < 60 % Trans-fatty acids: ≤ 1 % EPA (eicosapentaenoic acid): ≥ 9 % DHA (docosahexaenoic acid): ≥ 5 %]</p>
Antarctic Krill oil rich in phospholipids from Euphausia superba	<p>Description/Definition: Oil rich in phospholipids is produced from Antarctic krill (<i>Euphausia superba</i>) by repeated solvent washings with an approved solvent (under Directive 2009/32/EC) to increase phospholipid content of the oil. Solvents are removed from the final product by evaporation.</p> <p>Saponification value: ≤ 230 mg KOH/g</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 3 meq O₂/kg oil Moisture and volatiles: ≤ 3 % or 0,6 expressed as water activity at 25 °C Phospholipids: ≥ 60 % Trans-fatty acids: ≤ 1 % EPA (eicosapentaenoic acid): ≥ 9 % DHA (docosahexaenoic acid): ≥ 5 %</p>
<p>Arachidonic acid-rich oil from the fungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: The clear yellow arachidonic acid-rich oil is obtained by fermentation of the non-genetically modified strains IS-4, I49-N18, FJRK-MA01 and CBS 210.32 of the fungus <i>Mortierella alpina</i> using a suitable liquid. The oil is then extracted from the biomass and purified. Arachidonic acid: ≥ 40 % by weight of the total fatty acid content Free fatty acids: $\leq 0,45$ % of the total fatty acid content Trans fatty acids: $\leq 0,5$ % of the total fatty acid content Unsaponifiable matter: $\leq 1,5$ % Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 5 meq/kg Anisidin value: ≤ 20 Acid value: $\leq 1,0$ KOH/g Moisture: $\leq 0,5$ %</p>
<p>Argan oil from <i>Argania spinosa</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: Argan oil is the oil obtained by cold pressing of the almond like kernels of the fruits of <i>Argania spinosa</i> (L.) Skeels. Kernels may be roasted prior to pressing, but with no direct contact with a flame. Composition: Palmitic acid (C16:0): 12-15 % Stearic acid (C18:0): 5-7 % Oleic acid (C18:1): 43-50 % Linoleic acid (C18:2): 29-36 % Unsaponifiable matter: 0,3-2 % Total sterols: 100-500 mg/100 g Total tocopherols: 16-90 mg/100 g Oleic acidity: 0,2-1,5 % Peroxide value (PV): < 10 meq O₂/kg</p>
<p>Astaxanthin-rich oleoresin from <i>Haematococcus pluvialis</i> algae</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Astaxanthin is a carotenoid produced by <i>Haematococcus pluvialis</i> algae. Production methods for the growth of the algae are variable; using either closed systems exposed to sunlight or strictly controlled illuminated light; alternatively open ponds may be used. The algal cells are harvested and dried; the oleoresin is extracted using either super critical CO₂ or a solvent (ethyl acetate). The Astaxanthin is diluted and standardized to 2,5 %, 5,0 %, 7,0 %, 10 %, 15 % or 20 % using olive oil, safflower oil, Sunflower oil or MCT (Medium Chain Triglycerides). Composition of the Oleoresin: Fat: 42,2- 99 % Protein: 0,3-4,4 % Carbohydrate: 0-52,8 % Fibre: $< 1,0$ % Ash: 0,0-4,2 % Specification of Carotenoids w/w% Total Astaxanthins: 2,9-11,1 % 9-cis-astaxanthin: 0,3-17,3 % 13-cis-astaxanthin: 0,2-7,0 % Astaxanthin monoesters: 79,8-91,5 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Astaxanthin diesters: 0,16-19,0 % B-Carotene: 0,01-0,3 % Lutein: 0-1,8 % Canthaxanthin: 0-1,30 % Microbiological criteria: Total aerobic bacteria: < 3 000 CFU/g Yeast and Moulds: < 100 CFU/g Coliforms: < 10 CFU/g <i>E. coli</i> : Negative <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative <i>Staphylococcus</i> : Negative</p>
Basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i>)	<p>Description/Definition: Basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L.) belongs to the family ‘ <i>Lamiaceae</i> ’ within the order ‘Lamiales’. Post-harvest the seeds are cleaned mechanically. Flowers, leaves and other parts of the plant are removed. Highest level of purity of Basil seeds has to be ensured by filtering (optical, mechanical). Production process of fruit juice and fruit/vegetable blend beverages containing Basil seeds (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L.) includes seed pre-hydration and pasteurisation steps. Microbiological controls and monitoring systems are in place. Dry Matter: 94,1 % Protein: 20,7 % Fat: 24,4 % Carbohydrate: 1,7 % Dietary Fibre: 40,5 % (Method: AOAC 958,29) Ash: 6,78 %</p>
[^{F4}Betaine	<p>Description/Definition: Betaine (N,N,N-trimethylglycine or carboxy-N,N,N-trimethylmethanaminium), in anhydrous (CH₃)₃N⁺CH₂COO⁻ (CAS No: 107-43-7) and monohydrate (CH₃)₃N⁺CH₂COO⁻.H₂O (CAS No: 590-47-6) forms is obtained from processing of sugar beets (i.e. molasses, vinasses or betaine-glycerol). Characteristics/Composition Appearance: Free-flowing white crystals Betaine: ≥ 99,0 % (w/w on dry weight basis) Moisture: ≤ 2,0 % (anhydrous); ≤ 15,0 % (monohydrate) Ash: ≤ 0,1 % pH: 5,0-7,0 Residual protein: ≤ 1,0 mg/g Heavy metals: Arsenic: < 0,1 mg/kg Mercury: < 0,005 mg/kg Cadmium: < 0,01 mg/kg Lead: < 0,05 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Total viable count: ≤ 100 CFU/g Coliforms: Negative/10 g <i>Salmonella</i> sp.: Negative/25 g Yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g Mould: ≤ 10 CFU/g CFU: Colony Forming Units.]</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Fermented black bean extract</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Fermented black bean extract (Touchi extract) is a fine light-brown protein-rich powder obtained by water extraction of small soybeans (<i>Glycine max (L.) Merr.</i>) fermented with <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i>. The extract contains an α-glucosidase inhibitor.</p> <p>Characteristics: Fat: $\leq 1,0\%$ Protein: $\geq 55\%$ Water: $\leq 7,0\%$ Ash: $\leq 10\%$ Carbohydrate: $\geq 20\%$ α-glucosidase inhibitory activity: IC50 min 0,025 mg/ml Soy isoflavone: $\leq 0,3\text{ g}/100\text{ g}$</p>
<p>Bovine lactoferrin</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Bovine lactoferrin is a protein that occurs naturally in cows' milk. It is an iron-binding glycoprotein of approximately 77 kDa and consists of a single polypeptide chain of 689 amino acids. Production process: Bovine lactoferrin is isolated from skimmed milk or cheese whey via ion exchange and subsequent ultra-filtration steps. Finally, it is dried by freeze drying or spraying and the large particles are sieved out. It is a virtually odourless, light pinkish powder.</p> <p>Physical-Chemical properties of Bovine lactoferrin: Moisture: $< 4,5\%$ Ash: $< 1,5\%$ Arsenic: $< 2,0\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$ Iron: $< 350\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$ Protein: $> 93\%$ of which bovine lactoferrin: $> 95\%$ of which other proteins: $< 5,0\%$ pH (2% solution, 20 °C): 5,2-7,2 Solubility (2% solution, 20 °C): complete</p>
<p>[^{F10}Bovine milk basic whey protein isolate</p>	<p>Description Bovine milk basic whey protein isolate is a yellowish grey powder obtained from bovine skimmed milk via a series of isolation and purification steps.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Total protein (w/weight of product): $\geq 90\%$ Lactoferrin (w/weight of product): 25-75% Lactoperoxidase (w/weight of product): 10-40% Other proteins (w/weight of product): $\leq 30\%$ TGF-β2: 12-18 mg/100 g Moisture: $\leq 6,0\%$ pH (5% solution w/v): 5,5 – 7,6 Lactose: $\leq 3,0\%$ Fat: $\leq 4,5\%$ Ash: $\leq 3,5\%$ Iron: $\leq 25\text{ mg}/100\text{ g}$</p> <p>Heavy Metals Lead: $< 0,1\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$ Cadmium: $< 0,2\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$ Mercury: $< 0,6\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$ Arsenic: $< 0,1\text{ mg}/\text{kg}$</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic count: $\leq 10\,000$ CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Negative/g Coagulase positive <i>Staphylococci</i>: Negative/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative/25 g <i>Listeria</i> : Negative/25 g <i>Cronobacter</i> spp.: Negative/25 g Moulds: ≤ 50 CFU/g Yeasts: ≤ 50 CFU/g CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
Buglossoides arvensis seed oil	<p>Description/Definition: Refined Buglossoides oil is extracted from the seeds of <i>Buglossoides arvensis</i> (L.) I.M.Johnst Alpha-linolenic acid: ≥ 35 % w/w of total fatty acids Stearidonic acid: ≥ 15 % w/w of total fatty acids Linoleic acid: $\geq 8,0$ % w/w of total fatty acids Trans fatty acids: $\leq 2,0$ % w/w of total fatty acids Acid value: $\leq 0,6$ mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq O₂/kg Unsaponifiable content: $\leq 2,0$ % Protein content (total nitrogen): ≤ 10 µg/ml Pyrrolizidine alkaloids: Not detectable with a detection limit of 4,0 µg/kg</p>
Calanus finmarchicus oil	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food is ruby coloured, slightly viscous oil with a slight shellfish odour extracted from the crustacean (marine zooplankton) <i>Calanus finmarchicus</i> . The ingredient consists primarily of wax esters (> 85 %) with minor amounts of triglycerides and other neutral lipids. Specifications: Water: < 1,0 % Wax esters: > 85 % Total fatty acids: > 46 % Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA): > 3,0 % Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA): > 4,0 % Total fatty alcohols: > 28 % C20:1 n-9 fatty alcohol: > 9,0 % C22:1 n-11 fatty alcohol: > 12 % Trans fatty acids: < 1,0 % Astaxanthinesters: < 0,1 % Peroxide value (PV): < 3,0 meq. O₂/kg</p>
Chewing gum base (monomethoxypolyethylene glycol)	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is a synthetic polymer (Patent WO2006016179). It consists of branched polymers of monomethoxypolyethylene glycol (MPEG) grafted onto polyisoprene-graft-maleic anhydride (PIP-g-MA), and unreacted MPEG (less than 35 % by weight). White to off-white colour. CAS No.: 1246080-53-4 Characteristics: Moisture: < 5,0 % Aluminium: < 3,0 mg/kg</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Lithium: < 0,5 mg/kg Nickel: < 0,5 mg/kg Residual anhydride: < 15 µmol/g Polydispersity index: < 1,4 Isoprene: < 0,05 mg/kg Ethylene oxide: < 0,2 mg/kg Free maleic anhydride: < 0,1 % Total oligomeres (less than 1 000 Dalton): ≤ 50 mg/kg Ethylene glycol: < 200 mg/kg Diethylene glycol: < 30 mg/kg Monoethylene glycol methyl ether: < 3,0 mg/kg Diethylene glycol methyl ether: < 4,0 mg/kg Triethylene glycol methyl ether: < 7,0 mg/kg 1,4-Dioxane: < 2,0 mg/kg Formaldehyde: < 10 mg/kg</p>
<p>Chewing gum base (Methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Methyl vinyl ether-maleic anhydride copolymer is an anhydrous copolymer of methyl vinyl ether and maleic anhydride. Free-flowing, white to white-off powder CAS No: 9011-16-9</p> <p>Purity: Assay value: At least 99,5 % in dry matter Specific viscosity (1 % MEK): 2-10 Residual methyl vinyl ether: ≤ 150 ppm Residual maleic anhydride: ≤ 250 ppm Acetaldehyde: ≤ 500 ppm Methanol: ≤ 500 ppm Dilauroyl peroxide: ≤ 15 ppm Total heavy metals: ≤ 10 ppm</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total aerobic plate count: ≤ 500 CFU/g Mould/yeast: ≤ 500 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Negative to test <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative to test <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>: Negative to test <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : Negative to test</p>
<p>Chia oil from <i>Salvia hispanica</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: Chia oil is produced from Chia (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) seeds (99,9 % pure) by cold pressing. No solvents are used and, once pressed, the oil is held in decantation tanks and a filtration process employed to remove impurities. It can also be produced by extraction with supercritical CO₂.</p> <p>Production process: Produced by cold pressing. No solvents are used and, once pressed, the oil is held in decantation tanks and a filtration process employed to remove impurities.</p> <p>Acidity expressed as oleic acid: ≤ 2,0 % Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 10 meq/kg Insoluble impurities: ≤ 0,05 % Alpha linolenic acid: ≥ 60 % Linoleic acid: 15-20 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Chia seeds (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>)	<p>Description/Definition: Chia (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) is a summer annual herbaceous plant belonging to the <i>Labiatae</i> family. Post-harvest the seeds are cleaned mechanically. Flowers, leaves and other parts of the plant are removed. Dry matter: 90-97 % Protein: 15-26 % Fat: 18-39 % Carbohydrate (*): 18-43 % Crude Fibre(**): 18-43 % Ash: 3-7 %</p> <p>(*) Carbohydrates include the fibre value</p> <p>(**) Crude fibre is the part of fibre made mainly of indigestible cellulose, pentosans and lignin</p> <p>Production process: Production process of fruit juices and fruit juice blends beverages, containing Chia seeds, includes seed pre-hydration and pasteurisation steps. Microbiological controls and monitoring systems are in place.</p>
Chitin-glucan from <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Chitin-glucan is obtained from the mycelium of <i>Aspergillus niger</i> ; it is a slightly yellow, odourless, free-flowing powder. It has a dry matter content of 90 % or more. Chitin-glucan is composed largely of two polysaccharides: — chitin, composed of repeating units of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (CAS No: 1398-61-4), — beta (1, 3)-glucan, composed of repeating units of D-glucose (CAS No: 9041-22-9). Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % Chitin-glucan: ≥ 90 % Ratio of chitin to glucan: 30:70 to 60:40 Ash: ≤ 3,0 % Lipids: ≤ 1,0 % Proteins: ≤ 6,0 %</p>
Chitin-glucan complex from <i>Fomes fomentarius</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Chitin-glucan complex is obtained from the cell walls of the fruit bodies of the fungus <i>Fomes fomentarius</i> . It consists primarily of two polysaccharides: — Chitin, composed of repeating units of N-acetyl-D-glucosamine (CAS No: 1398-61-4); — Beta-(1,3)(1,6)-D-glucan, composed of repeating units of D-glucose (CAS No: 9041-22-9). The production process consists of several steps, including: cleaning, reduction in size and grinding, softening in water and heating in an alkaline solution, washing, drying. No hydrolysis is applied during the production process. Appearance: Powder, odourless, flavourless, brown</p> <p>Purity: Moisture: ≤ 15 % Ash: ≤ 3,0 % Chitin-glucan: ≥ 90 % Ratio of chitin to glucan: 70:20</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Total carbohydrates, excluding glucans: $\leq 0,1$ % Proteins: $\leq 2,0$ % Lipids: $\leq 1,0$ % Melanins: $\leq 8,3$ % Additives: None pH: 6,7-7,5 Heavy metals: Lead (ppm): $\leq 1,00$ Cadmium (ppm): $\leq 1,00$ Mercury (ppm): $\leq 0,03$ Arsenic (ppm): $\leq 0,20$ Microbiological criteria: Total mesophilic bacteria: $\leq 10^3$ /g Yeast and moulds: $\leq 10^3$ /g Coliforms at 30 °C: $\leq 10^3$ /g <i>E. coli</i> : ≤ 10/g <i>Salmonella</i> and other pathogenic bacteria: Absence/25 g</p>
<p>Chitosan extract from fungi (<i>Agaricus bisporus</i> ; <i>Aspergillus niger</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The chitosan extract (containing mainly poly(D-glucosamine)) is obtained from stems of <i>Agaricus bisporus</i> or from the mycelium of <i>Aspergillus niger</i> . The patented production process consists of several steps, including: extraction and deacetylation (hydrolysis) in alkaline medium, solubilisation in acidic medium, precipitation in alkaline medium, washing and drying. Synonym: Poly(D-glucosamine) Chitosan CAS number: 9012-76-4 Chitosan formula: $(C_6 H_{11} NO_4)_n$ Appearance: fine free-flowing powder Aspect: Off –white to slightly brownish Odour: Odourless Purity: Chitosan content (% w/w dry weight): ≥ 85 Glucan content (% w/w dry weight): ≤ 15 Loss on drying (% w/w dry weight): ≤ 10 Viscosity (1 % in 1 % acetic acid): 1-15 Degree of acetylation (in % mol/wet weight): 0-30 Viscosity (1 % in 1 % acetic acid) (mPa.s): 1-14 for chitosan from <i>Aspergillus niger</i>; 12-25 for chitin from <i>Agaricus bisporus</i> Ash (% w/w dry weight): $\leq 3,0$ Proteins (% w/w dry weight): $\leq 2,0$ Particle size: > 100 nm Tapped density (g/cm^3): 0,7-1,0 Fat binding capacity $800 \times$ (w/w wet weight): pass Heavy metals: Mercury (ppm): $\leq 0,1$ Lead (ppm): $\leq 1,0$ Arsenic (ppm): $\leq 1,0$ Cadmium (ppm): $\leq 0,5$ Microbiological criteria: Aerobic count (CFU/g): $\leq 10^3$ Yeast and mould count (CFU/g): $\leq 10^3$ <i>Escherichia coli</i> (CFU/g): ≤ 10</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Enterobacteriaceae (CFU/g): ≤ 10 <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence/25g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Absence/25g</p>
Chondroitin sulphate	<p>Description/Definition: Chondroitin sulphate (sodium salt) is a biosynthetic product. It is obtained by chemical sulphation of chondroitin derived from fermentation by the bacterium <i>Escherichia coli</i> O5:K4:H4 strain U1-41 (ATCC 23502). Chondroitin sulphate (sodium salt) (% dry basis): 95-105 MWw (weight avg.) (kDa): 5-12 MWn (number avg.) (kDa): 4-11 Dispersity ($w_h/w_{0,05}$): $\leq 0,7$ Sulphation pattern ($\Delta Di-6S$) (%): ≤ 85 Loss on drying (%) (105 °C to constant weight): $\leq 10,0$ Residue on ignition (% dry basis): 20-30 Protein (% dry basis): $\leq 0,5$ Endotoxins (EU/mg): ≤ 100 Total organic impurities (mg/kg): ≤ 50</p>
Chromium Picolinate	<p>Description/Definition: Chromium picolinate is a reddish free-flowing powder, slightly soluble in water at pH 7. The salt is also soluble in polar organic solvents. Chemical name: tris(2pyridinecarboxylato-N,O)chromium(III) or 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid chromium(III) salt CAS No.: 14639-25-9 Chemical formula: $Cr(C_6H_4NO_2)_3$ Chemical characteristics: Chromium Picolinate: $\geq 95\%$ Chromium (III): 12-13 % Chromium (VI): not detected Water: $\leq 4,0\%$</p>
<i>Cistus incanus</i> L. Pandalis herb	<p>Description: <i>Cistus incanus</i> L. Pandalis herb; species belonging to the <i>Cistaceae</i> family and native to the Mediterranean region, Chalkidiki Peninsula. Composition: Moisture: 9–10 g/100 g herbs Protein: 6,1 g/100 g herbs Fat: 1,6 g/100 g herbs Carbohydrates: 50,1 g/100 g herbs Fiber: 27,1 g/100 g herbs Minerals: 4,4 g/100 g herbs Sodium: 0,18 g Potassium: 0,75 g Magnesium: 0,24 g Calcium: 1,0 g Iron: 65 mg Vitamin B₁: 3,0 µg Vitamin B₂: 30 µg Vitamin B₆: 54 µg Vitamin C: 28 mg Vitamin A: less than 0,1 mg Vitamin E: 40–50 mg Alpha-Tocopherol: 20–50 mg</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Beta and Gamma-Tocopherols: 2–15 mg Delta-Tocopherol: 0,1–2 mg
Citicoline	<p>Description/Definition: Citicoline is produced by a microbial process. Citicoline is composed of cytosine, ribose, pyrophosphate and choline. White crystalline powder Chemical name: Choline cytidine 5'-pyrophosphate, Cytidine 5'-(trihydrogen diphosphate) P'-[2-(trimethylammonio)ethyl]ester inner salt Chemical formula: C₁₄H₂₆N₄O₁₁P₂ Molecular weight: 488,32 g/mol CAS No.: 987-78-0 pH (sample solution of 1 %): 2,5-3,5</p> <p>Purity: Assay value: ≥ 98 % of dry matter Loss on drying (100 °C for 4 hours): ≤ 5,0 % Ammonium: ≤ 0,05 % Arsenic: Not more than 2 ppm Free phosphoric acids: ≤ 0,1 % 5'-Cytidylic acid: ≤ 1,0 %</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total plate count: ≤ 10³ CFU/g Yeast and moulds: ≤ 10² CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 1 g</p>
<i>Clostridium butyricum</i>	<p>Description/Definition: <i>Clostridium butyricum</i> (CBM-588) is a Gram-positive, spore-forming, obligate anaerobic, non-pathogenic, non-genetically modified bacterium. Depository number FERM BP-2789</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total viable aerobic count: ≤ 10³ CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Not detected in 1 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Not detected in 1 g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : Not detected in 1 g Yeast and moulds: ≤ 10² CFU/g</p>
[¹⁸D]-ribose	<p>Description D-ribose is an aldopentose monosaccharide which is produced by fermentation using a transketolase-deficient strain of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> . Chemical formula: C₅H₁₀O₅ CAS No: 50-69-1 Molecular mass: 150,13 Da</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Appearance: Dry with powdery texture, white to slightly yellow in colour Specific rotation [α]_D²⁵ : – 19,0° to – 21,0° D-ribose purity (% dry basis): -HPLC/RI^h Method 98,0–102,0 % Ash: < 0,2 % Loss on drying (moisture): < 0,5 % Clarity on solution: ≥ 95 % transmittance</p> <p>Heavy metals Lead: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Arsenic: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Cadmium: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Microbiological criteria Total plate count: ≤ 100 CFU¹/g Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> sp: Negative/25 g]</p>
Extract of defatted cocoa powder	<p>Cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) Extract Appearance: Dark brown powder free of visible impurities Physical and chemical properties: Polyphenol content: Min 55,0 % GAE Theobromine content: Max 10,0 % Ash content: Max 5,0 % Moisture content: Max 8,0 % Bulk density: 0,40-0,55 g/cm³ pH: 5,0-6,5 Residual solvent: Max 500 ppm</p>
Low fat cocoa extract	<p>Low fat Cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) extract Appearance: Dark red to purple powder Cocoa extract, concentrate: Min 99 % Silicon dioxide (technological aid): Max 1,0 % Cocoa flavanols: Min. 300 mg/g — Epicatechin: Min. 45 mg/g Loss on drying: Max. 5,0 %</p>
[^{F40}Coriander seed oil from <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Coriander seed oil is an oil containing glycerides of fatty acids that is produced from the seeds of the coriander plant <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L. Slight yellow colour, bland taste CAS No: 8008-52-4 Composition of fatty acids: Palmitic acid (C16:0): 2-5 % Stearic acid (C18:0): < 1,5 % Petroselinic acid (cis-C18:1(n-12)): 60-75 % Oleic acid (cis-C18:1 (n-9)): 7-15 % Linoleic acid (C18:2): 12-19 % α-Linolenic acid (C18:3): < 1,0 % Trans fatty acids: ≤ 1,0 % Purity: Refractive index (20 °C): 1,466-1,474 Acid value: ≤ 2,5 mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 5,0 meq/kg Iodine value: 88-110 units Saponification value: 179-200 mg KOH/g Unsaponifiable matter: ≤ 15 g/kg]</p>
[^{F12}Cranberry extract powder	<p>Description/Definition: Cranberry extract powder is a water-soluble phenolic-rich powder extract prepared through an ethanolic extraction from the juice concentrate of sound, mature berries of the cranberry cultivar <i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> . Characteristics/Composition</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Moisture (% w/w): ≤ 4 Proanthocyanidins — PACs (% w/w dry weight) — OSC-DMAC method^{ce}: 55.0-60.0 or — BL-DMAC method^{de}: 15.0-18.0 Total phenolics (GAE^f, % w/w dry weight)^e — Folin-Ciocalteu method: > 46.2 Solubility (water): 100 %, with no visible insoluble particles Ethanol Content (mg/kg): ≤ 100 Screen Analysis: 100 % through 30 mesh screen Appearance and aroma, as powder: Free-flowing, deep red colour. Earthy aroma with no burnt character. Heavy metals: Arsenic (ppm): < 3 Microbiological criteria: Yeast: < 100 CFU^g/g Mould: < 100 CFU/g Aerobic plate count: $< 1\ 000$ CFU/g Coliforms: < 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absent in 375 g]</p>
<p><i>Crataegus pinnatifida</i> dried fruit</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Dried fruits of <i>Crataegus pinnatifida</i> species belonging to the <i>Rosaceae</i> family and native to north China and Korea. Composition: Dry matter: 80 % Carbohydrates: 55 g/kg fresh weight Fructose: 26,5–29,3 g/100 g Glucose: 25,5–28,1 g/100 g Vitamin C: 29,1 mg/100 g fresh weight Sodium: 2,9 g/100 g fresh weight Compotes are products obtained by thermal processing of the edible part of one or several species of fruits, whole or in pieces, sieved or not, without significant concentration. Sugars, water, cider, spices and lemon juice may be used.</p>
<p>α-cyclodextrin</p>	<p>Description/Definition: A non-reducing cyclic saccharide consisting of six α-1,4-linked D-glucopyranosyl units produced by the action of cyclodextrin glucosyltransferase (CGTase, EC 2.4.1.19) on hydrolyzed starch. Recovery and purification of α-cyclodextrin may be carried out using one of the following procedures: precipitation of a complex of α-cyclodextrin with 1-decanol, dissolution in water at elevated temperature and re-precipitation, steam-stripping of the complexant, and crystallisation of α-cyclodextrin from the solution; or chromatography with ion-exchange or gel filtration followed by crystallisation of α-cyclodextrin from the purified mother liquor; or membrane separation methods such as ultra-filtration and reverse osmosis: Description: Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystalline solid. Synonyms: α-cyclodextrin, α-dextrin, cyclohexaamylose, cyclomaltohexaose, α-cycloamylase Chemical name: Cyclohexaamylose CAS No.: 10016-20-3 Chemical formula: $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_6$</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Formula weight: 972,85
 Assay: $\geq 98\%$ (dry basis)
Identification:
 Melting range: Decomposes above 278 °C
 Solubility: Freely soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol
 Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: Between +145° and +151° (1 % solution)
 Chromatography: The retention time for the major peak in a liquid chromatogram of the sample corresponds to that for α -cyclodextrin in a chromatogram of reference α -cyclodextrin (available from *Consortium für Elektrochemische Industrie GmbH, München, Germany* or *Wacker Biochem Group, Adrian, MI, USA*) using the conditions described in the METHOD OF ASSAY
Purity:
 Water: $\leq 11\%$ (Karl Fischer Method)
 Residual complexant: ≤ 20 mg/kg (1-decanol)
 Reducing substances: $\leq 0,5\%$ (as glucose)
 Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1\%$
 Lead: $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg
Method of assay:
 Determine by liquid chromatography using the following conditions:
 Sample solution: Weigh accurately about 100 mg of test sample into a 10 ml volumetric flask and add 8 ml of deionised water. Dissolve the sample completely using an ultra-sonification bath (10-15 min) and dilute to the mark with purified deionised water. Filter through a 0,45-micrometer filter
 Reference solution: Weigh accurately about 100 mg of α -cyclodextrin into a 10 ml volumetric flask and add 8 ml of deionised water. Dissolve the sample completely using an ultra-sonification bath and dilute to the mark with purified deionised water.
 Chromatography: Liquid chromatograph equipped with a refractive index detector and an integrating recorder.
 Column and packing: Nucleosil-100-NH₂ (10 μ m) (*Macherey & Nagel Co. Düren*, Germany) or similar
 Length: 250 mm
 Diameter: 4 mm
 Temperature: 40 °C
 Mobile phase: acetonitrile/water (67/33, v/v)
 Flow rate: 2,0 ml/min
 Injection volume: 10 μ l
 Procedure: Inject the sample solution into the chromatograph, record the chromatogram, and measure the area of the α -CD peak. Calculate the percentage of α -cyclodextrin in the test sample as follows:

$$\% \alpha\text{-cyclodextrin (dry basis)} = 100 \times (A_S / A_R) (W_R / W_S)$$
 where
 A_S and A_R are the areas of the peaks due to α -cyclodextrin for the sample solution and reference solution, respectively.
 W_S and W_R are the weights (mg) of the test sample and reference α -cyclodextrin, respectively, after correcting for water content.

 γ -cyclodextrin**Description/Definition:**

A non-reducing cyclic saccharide consisting of eight α -1,4-linked D-glucopyranosyl units produced by the action of cyclodextrin

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>glucosyltransferase (CGTase, EC 2.4.1.19) on hydrolysed starch. Recovery and purification of γ-cyclodextrin may be carried out by precipitation of a complex of γ-cyclodextrin with 8-cyclohexadecen-1-one, dissolution of the complex with water and n-decane, steam-stripping of the aqueous phase and recovery of gamma-CD from the solution by crystallisation. Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystalline solid Synonyms: γ-cyclodextrin, γ-dextrin, cyclooctaamylose, cyclomaltooctaose, γ-cycloamylose Chemical name: Cyclooctaamylose CAS number: 17465-86-0 Chemical formula: $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_8$ Assay: $\geq 98\%$ (dry basis) Identification: Melting range: Decomposes above 285 °C Solubility: Freely soluble in water; very slightly soluble in ethanol Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{25}$: between + 174 ° and + 180 ° (1 % solution) Purity: Water: $\leq 11\%$ Residual complexant (8-cyclohexadecen-1-one (CHDC)): ≤ 4 mg/kg Residual solvent (n-decane): ≤ 6mg/kg Reducing substances: $\leq 0,5\%$ (as glucose) Sulphated ash: $\leq 0,1\%$</p>
<p>[^{F13}Decorticated grains of <i>Digitaria exilis</i> (Kippist) Stapf (fonio) (Traditional food from a third country)</p>	<p>Description/Definition The traditional food is the decorticated grain (bran removed) of <i>Digitaria exilis</i> (Kippist) Stapf. <i>Digitaria exilis</i> (Kippist) Stapf) is an annual herbaceous plant belonging to the <i>Poaceae</i> family. Typical nutritional components of decorticated grain of fonio Carbohydrates: 76,1 g/100 g of fonio Water: 12,4 g/100 g of fonio Protein: 6,9 g/100 g of fonio Fat: 1,2 g/100 g of fonio Fibre: 2,2 g/100 g of fonio Ash: 1,2 g/100 g of fonio Phytate content: $\leq 2,1$ mg/g]</p>
<p>Dextran preparation produced by <i>Leuconostoc mesenteroides</i></p>	<p>1. Powdered form: Carbohydrates: 60 % with: (Dextran: 50 %, Mannitol: 0,5 %, Fructose: 0,3 %, Leucrose: 9,2 %) Protein: 6,5 % Lipid: 0,5 % Lactic acid: 10 % Ethanol: traces Ash: 13 % Moisture: 10 %</p> <p>2. Liquid form: Carbohydrates: 12 % with: (Dextran: 6,9 %, Mannitol: 1,1 %, Fructose: 1,9 %, Leucrose: 2,2 %) Protein: 2,0 % Lipid: 0,1 % Lactic acid: 2,0 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Ethanol: 0,5 % Ash: 3,4 % Moisture: 80 %</p>
Diacylglycerol oil of plant origin	<p>Description/Definition: Manufactured from glycerol and fatty acids derived from edible vegetable oils, in particular from soybean oil (<i>Glycine max</i>) or rapeseed oil (<i>Brassica campestris</i>, <i>Brassica napus</i>) using a specific enzyme.</p> <p>Acylglycerol Distribution: Diacylglycerols (DAG): ≥ 80 % 1,3-Diacylglycerols (1,3-DAG): ≥ 50 % Triacylglycerols (TAG): ≤ 20 % Monoacylglycerols (MAG): $\leq 5,0$ %</p> <p>Fatty Acid Composition (MAG, DAG, TAG): Oleic acid (C18:1): 20-65 % Linoleic acid (C18:2): 15-65 % Linolenic acid (C18:3): ≤ 15 % Saturated fatty acids: ≤ 10 %</p> <p>Others: Acid value: $\leq 0,5$ mg KOH/g Moisture and volatile: $\leq 0,1$ % Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 1,0$ meq/kg Unsaponifiables: $\leq 2,0$ % Trans fatty acids $\leq 1,0$ % MAG = monoacylglycerols, DAG = diacylglycerols, TAG = triacylglycerols</p>
Dihydrocapsiate (DHC)	<p>Description/Definition: Dihydrocapsiate is synthesised by enzyme-catalysed esterification of vanillyl alcohol and 8-methylnonanoic acid. Following the esterification dihydrocapsiate is extracted with n-hexane. Viscous to colourless to yellow liquid Chemical formula: C₁₈ H₂₈ O₄ CAS No: 205687-03-2</p> <p>Physical-chemical properties: Dihydrocapsiate: > 94 % 8-Methylnonanoic acid: $< 6,0$ % Vanillyl alcohol: $< 1,0$ % Other synthesis related substances: $< 2,0$ %</p>
[^{F14}Dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i>	<p>Description/Definition: It is the whole dried aerial parts of <i>Hoodia parviflora</i> N.E.Br., (family <i>Apocynaceae</i>)</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Plant material: Aerial parts of at least 3-year-old plants Appearance: Light green to tan fine powder Solubility (water): > 25 mg/mL Moisture: $< 5,5$ % A_w: $< 0,3$ pH: $< 5,0$ Protein: $< 4,5$ g/100 g Fat: < 3 g/100 g Carbohydrate (including dietary fibre): < 80 g/100 g Dietary fibre: < 55 g/100 g</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Total sugars: < 10,5 g/100 g Ash: < 20 % Hoodigosides P57: 5–50 mg/kg L: 1 000–6 000 mg/kg O: 500–5 000 mg/kg Total: 1 500–11 000 mg/kg Heavy metals: Arsenic: < 1,00 mg/kg Mercury: < 0,1 mg/kg Cadmium: < 0,1 mg/kg Lead: < 0,5 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Aerobic plate count: < 10⁵ CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : < 50 CFU/g Total coliforms: < 10 CFU/g Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> species: Negative/25 g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Negative/25 g CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> from cell cultures	<p>Description/Definition: Dried extract of <i>Lippia citriodora</i> (Palau) Kunth from cell cultures HTN® Vb.</p>
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> extract from cell cultures	<p>Description/Definition: Extract of the roots of <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> obtained from plant tissue culture which is substantially equivalent to a root extract from <i>Echinacea angustifolia</i> obtained in ethanol-water titrated to 4 % echinacoside.</p>
[^{F15}<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> extract from cell cultures	<p>Description/Definition: Dried extract of <i>Echinacea purpurea</i> from cell cultures EchiPure-PC™]</p>
<i>Echium plantagineum</i> oil	<p>Description/Definition: Echium oil is the pale yellow product obtained by refining oil extracted from the seeds of <i>Echium plantagineum</i> L. Stearidonic acid: ≥ 10 % w/w of total fatty acids Trans fatty acids: ≤ 2,0 % (w/w of total fatty acids) Acid value: ≤ 0,6 mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 5,0 meq O₂/kg Unsaponifiable content: ≤ 2,0 % Protein content (total nitrogen): ≤ 20 µg/ml Pyrrolizidine alkaloids: Not detectable with a detection limit 4,0 µg/kg</p>
[^{F16}<i>Ecklonia cava</i> phlorotannins	<p>Description/Definition <i>Ecklonia cava</i> phlorotannins are obtained via alcohol extraction from the edible marine alga <i>Ecklonia cava</i>. The extract is a dark brown powder, rich in phlorotannins, polyphenolic compounds found as secondary metabolites in certain brown algae species. Characteristics/Composition</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Phlorotannin content: 90 ± 5 % Antioxidant activity: > 85 % Moisture: < 5 % Ash: < 5 % Microbiological criteria Total viable cell count: $< 3\,000$ CFU/g Mould/yeast: < 300 CFU/g Coliforms: Negative to test <i>Salmonella</i> spp.: Negative to test <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>: Negative to test Heavy metals and Halogens Lead: $< 3,0$ mg/kg Mercury: $< 0,1$ mg/kg Cadmium: $< 3,0$ mg/kg Arsenic: $< 25,0$ mg/kg Inorganic Arsenic: $< 0,5$ mg/kg Iodine: $150,0 - 650,0$ mg/kg CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>												
[^{F17} Egg membrane hydrolysate	<p>Description The egg membrane hydrolysate is derived from the eggshell membranes of chicken eggs. The eggshells undergo hydro-mechanical separation in order to obtain the egg membranes, which are then further processed using a patented solubilisation method. Following the solubilisation process, the solution is filtered, concentrated, spray-dried and packaged.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Chemical parameters</th> <th>Methods</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total nitrogen-containing compounds (% w/w): ≥ 88</td> <td>Combustion according to AOAC 990.03 and AOAC 992.15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collagen (% w/w): ≥ 15</td> <td>Sircol TM Soluble Collagen Assay</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Elastin (% w/w): ≥ 20</td> <td>Fastin TM Elastin Assay</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total glycosaminoglycans (% w/w): ≥ 5</td> <td>USP26 (chondroitin sulphate K0032 method)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calcium: ≤ 1 %</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Physical parameters pH: $6,5 - 7,6$ Ash (% w/w): ≤ 8 Moisture (% w/w): ≤ 9 Water activity: $\leq 0,3$ Solubility (in water): soluble Bulk density: $\geq 0,6$ g/cc Heavy metals Arsenic $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg</p>	Chemical parameters	Methods	Total nitrogen-containing compounds (% w/w): ≥ 88	Combustion according to AOAC 990.03 and AOAC 992.15	Collagen (% w/w): ≥ 15	Sircol TM Soluble Collagen Assay	Elastin (% w/w): ≥ 20	Fastin TM Elastin Assay	Total glycosaminoglycans (% w/w): ≥ 5	USP26 (chondroitin sulphate K0032 method)	Calcium: ≤ 1 %	
Chemical parameters	Methods												
Total nitrogen-containing compounds (% w/w): ≥ 88	Combustion according to AOAC 990.03 and AOAC 992.15												
Collagen (% w/w): ≥ 15	Sircol TM Soluble Collagen Assay												
Elastin (% w/w): ≥ 20	Fastin TM Elastin Assay												
Total glycosaminoglycans (% w/w): ≥ 5	USP26 (chondroitin sulphate K0032 method)												
Calcium: ≤ 1 %													

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Microbiological criteria Aerobic plate count: ≤ 2 500 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : ≤ 5 MPN/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative (in 25 g) Coliforms: ≤ 10 MPN/g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g Mesophilic spore count: ≤ 25 CFU/g Thermophilic spore count: ≤ 10 CFU/10 g Yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g Mould: ≤ 200 CFU/g CFU: Colony Forming Units; MPN = Most Probable Number; USP: United States Pharmacopeia.]</p>																
<p>Epigallocatechin gallate as a purified extract from green tea leaves (<i>Camellia sinensis</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: A highly purified extract from the leaves of green tea (<i>Camellia sinensis</i> (L.) Kuntze) in the form of a fine, off-white to pale pink powder. It is composed of a minimum of 90 % epigallo-catechin gallate (EGCG), and has a melting point between approx. 210 and 215 °C Appearance: off-white to pale pink powder Chemical name: polyphenol (-) epigallocatechin-3-gallate Synonyms: epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) CAS No.: 989-51-5 INCI name: epigallocatechin gallate Molecular mass: 458,4 g/mol Loss on drying: max 5,0 % Heavy metals: Arsenic: max 3,0 ppm Lead: max 5,0 ppm Assay: Min. 94 % EGCG (on dry material) max. 0,1 % caffeine Solubility: EGCG is fairly soluble in water, ethanol, methanol and acetone</p>																
<p>L-ergothioneine</p>	<p>Definition Chemical name (IUPAC): (2S)-3-(2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1 H -imidazol-4-yl)-2-(trimethylammonio)-Propanoate Chemical formula: C₉H₁₅N₃O₂S Molecular mass: 229,3 Da CAS No.: 497-30-3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parameter</th> <th>Specification</th> <th>Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Appearance</td> <td>White powder</td> <td>Visual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Optical rotation</td> <td>$[\alpha]_D \geq (+) 122^\circ$ (c = 1, H₂O)^a</td> <td>Polarimetry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chemical purity</td> <td>≥ 99,5 % ≥ 99,0 %</td> <td>HPLC [Eur. Ph. 2,2.29] 1H-NMR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification</td> <td>Compliant with the structure C: 47,14 ± 0,4 % H: 6,59 ± 0,4 % N: 18,32 ± 0,4 %</td> <td>1H-NMR Elemental analysis</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Parameter	Specification	Method	Appearance	White powder	Visual	Optical rotation	$[\alpha]_D \geq (+) 122^\circ$ (c = 1, H ₂ O) ^a	Polarimetry	Chemical purity	≥ 99,5 % ≥ 99,0 %	HPLC [Eur. Ph. 2,2.29] 1H-NMR	Identification	Compliant with the structure C: 47,14 ± 0,4 % H: 6,59 ± 0,4 % N: 18,32 ± 0,4 %	1H-NMR Elemental analysis
Parameter	Specification	Method															
Appearance	White powder	Visual															
Optical rotation	$[\alpha]_D \geq (+) 122^\circ$ (c = 1, H ₂ O) ^a	Polarimetry															
Chemical purity	≥ 99,5 % ≥ 99,0 %	HPLC [Eur. Ph. 2,2.29] 1H-NMR															
Identification	Compliant with the structure C: 47,14 ± 0,4 % H: 6,59 ± 0,4 % N: 18,32 ± 0,4 %	1H-NMR Elemental analysis															

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Total residual solvents (methanol, ethyl acetate, isopropanol, ethanol)	[Eur. Ph. 01/2008:50400] < 1 000 ppm	Gas chromatography [Eur. Ph. 01/2008:20424]
Loss on drying	Internal standard < 0,5 %	[Eur. Ph. 01/2008:20232]
Impurities	< 0,8 %	HPLC/GPC or 1H-NMR
Heavy metals ^{b) c)}		
Lead	< 3,0 ppm	ICP/AES
Cadmium	< 1,0 ppm	(Pb, Cd)
Mercury	< 0,1 ppm	Atomic fluorescence (Hg)
Microbiological specifications ^{b)}		
Total viable aerobic count (TVAC)	$\leq 1 \times 10^3$ CFU/g	[Eur. Ph. 01/2011:50104]
Total yeast and mould count (TYMC)	$\leq 1 \times 10^2$ CFU/g	
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	Absence in 1 g	
<p>Eur. Ph.: European Pharmacopoeia; 1H-NMR: proton nuclear magnetic resonance; HPLC: high-performance liquid chromatography; GPC: gel permeation chromatography; ICP/AES: Inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy; CFU: colony-forming units.</p> <p>a) Lit. $[\alpha]_D = (+) 126,6^\circ$ (c = 1, H₂O)</p> <p>b) Analyses conducted on each batch</p> <p>c) Maximum levels in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006</p>		

[^{F16} **Extract of three herbal roots (*Cynanchum wilfordii* Hemsley, *Phlomis umbrosa* Turcz. and *Angelica gigas* Nakai)**

Description/Definition

The mixture of the three herbal roots is yellowish brown fine powder produced by hot-water extraction, concentration by evaporation, and spray drying

Composition of the extract of mixture of the 3 herbal roots

Cynanchum wilfordii root: 32,5 % (w/w)

Phlomis umbrosa root: 32,5 % (w/w)

Angelica gigas root: 35,0 % (w/w)

Specifications

Loss on drying: NMT 100 mg/g

Assay

Cinnamic acid: 0,012 – 0,039 mg/g

Shanzhiside methyl ester: 0,20 – 1,55 mg/g

Nodakenin: 3,35 – 10,61 mg/g

Methoxsalen: < 3 mg/g

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Phenols: 13,0 – 40,0 mg/g Coumarins: 13,0 – 40,0 mg/g Iridoids: 13,0 – 39,0 mg/g Saponins: 5,0 – 15,5 mg/g Nutritive components Carbohydrates: 600 – 880 mg/g Proteins: 70 – 170 mg/g Fats: < 4 mg/g Microbiological parameters Total viable plate count: < 5000 CFU/g Total mold and yeast: < 100 CFU/g Coliform bacteria: < 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Negative/25 g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Negative/25 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Negative/25 g Heavy metals Lead: < 0,65 mg/kg Arsenic: < 3,0 mg/kg Mercury: < 0,1 mg/kg Cadmium: < 1,0 mg/kg CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
<p>Ferric Sodium EDTA</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Ferric Sodium EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) is an odourless free-flowing, yellow to brown powder with a chemical purity of more than 99 % (w/w). It is freely soluble in water. Chemical formula: $C_{10}H_{12}FeN_2NaO_8 \cdot 3H_2O$ Chemical characteristics: pH of 1 % solution: 3,5-5,5 Iron: 12,5-13,5 % Sodium: 5,5 % Water: 12,8 % Organic matter (CHNO): 68,4 % EDTA: 65,5-70,5 % Water insoluble matter: $\leq 0,1$ % Nitrilo-triacetic acid: $\leq 0,1$ %</p>
<p>Ferrous ammonium phosphate</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Ferrous ammonium phosphate is a grey/green fine powder, practically insoluble in water and soluble in dilute mineral acids. CAS No.: 10101-60-7 Chemical formula: $FeNH_4PO_4$ Chemical characteristics: pH of 5 % suspension in water: 6,8-7,8 Iron (total): ≥ 28 % Iron (II): 22-30 % (w/w) Iron (III): $\leq 7,0$ % (w/w) Ammonia: 5-9 % (w/w) Water: $\leq 3,0$ %</p>
<p>Fish peptides from <i>Sardinops sagax</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is a peptide mixture, which is obtained by an alkaline protease-catalysed hydrolysis of fish (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) muscle,</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>subsequent isolation of the peptide fraction by column chromatography, concentration under vacuum and spray drying.</p> <p>Yellowish white powder Peptides ⁽¹⁾ (short chain peptides, dipeptides and tripeptides with a molecular weight of less than 2 kDa): ≥ 85 g/100 g Val-Tyr (dipeptide): 0,1-0,16 g/100 g Ash: ≤ 10 g/100 g Moisture: ≤ 8 g/100 g</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Kjeldahl method</p>
Flavonoids from <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Flavonoids derived from the roots or rootstock of <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> L. are extracted with ethanol followed by further extraction of this ethanolic extract with medium-chain triglycerides. It is a dark-brown coloured liquid, containing 2,5 % to 3,5 % of glabridin. Moisture: < 0,5 % Ash: < 0,1 % Peroxide value (PV): < 0,5 meq/kg Glabridin: 2,5-3,5 % of fat Glycyrrhizinic acid: < 0,005 % Fat including polyphenol-type substances: ≥ 99 % Protein: < 0,1 % Carbohydrates: not detectable</p>
[^{F19} Fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice from <i>Theobroma cacao</i> L. (Traditional food from a third country)]	<p>Description/Definition The traditional food is the fruit pulp from the cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L) plant, which is the ‘aqueous, mucilaginous and acidic substance in which the seeds are embedded’. Cocoa fruit pulp is obtained by splitting cocoa pods followed by separation from husks and beans; the pulp is then subject to pasteurisation and freezing. Cocoa pulp juice and/or cocoa concentrated pulp juice are produced following processing (enzymatic treatment, pasteurization, filtration, and concentration).</p> <p>Typical compositional data of cocoa fruit pulp, pulp juice, concentrated pulp juice Protein (g/100 g): 0,0 to 2,0 Total fat (g/100 g): 0,0 to 0,2 Total sugars (g/100 g): > 11,0 Brix level (° Brix): ≥ 14 pH: 3,3 to 4,0</p> <p>Microbiological criteria Total Plate Count (aerobic): < 10 000 cfu¹/g Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 10 cfu/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g]</p>
Fucoidan extract from the seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Fucoidan from the seaweed <i>Fucus vesiculosus</i> is extracted using aqueous extraction in acidic solution and filtration processes without the use of organic solvents. The resulting extract is concentrated and dried to yield the fucoidan extract with the following specifications: Off-white to brown powder Odour and Taste: Bland odour and taste Moisture: < 10 % (105 °C for 2 hours) pH value: 4,0-7,0 (1 % suspension at 25 °C)</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Heavy metals:
 Arsenic (inorganic): < 1,0 ppm
 Cadmium: < 3,0 ppm
 Lead: < 2,0 ppm
 Mercury: < 1,0 ppm
Microbiological criteria:
 Total aerobic microbial count: < 10 000 CFU/g
 Yeast and mould count: < 100 CFU/g
 Total enterobacteria count: Absence/g
Escherichia coli : Absence/g
Salmonella : Absence/10 g
Staphylococcus aureus : Absence/g
 Composition of the two permitted types of extracts, based on the level of fucoidan:
Extract 1:
 Fucoidan: 75-95 %
 Alginate: 2,0-5,5 %
 Polyphloroglucinol: 0,5-15 %
 Mannitol: 1-5 %
 Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-2,5 %
 Other carbohydrates: 0,5-1,0 %
 Protein: 2,0-2,5 %
Extract 2:
 Fucoidan: 60-65 %
 Alginate: 3,0-6,0 %
 Polyphloroglucinol: 20-30 %
 Mannitol: < 1,0 %
 Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-2,0 %
 Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 %
 Protein: 2,0-2,5 %

Fucoidan extract from the seaweed *Undaria pinnatifida*

Description/Definition:
 Fucoidan from seaweed *Undaria pinnatifida* is extracted using aqueous extraction in acidic solution and filtration processes without the use of organic solvents. The resulting extract is concentrated and dried to yield the fucoidan extract with the following specifications:
 Off-white to brown powder
 Odour and Taste: Bland odour and taste
 Moisture: < 10 % (105 °C for 2 hours)
 pH value: 4,0-7,0 (1 % suspension at 25 °C)
Heavy metals:
 Arsenic (inorganic): < 1,0 ppm
 Cadmium: < 3,0 ppm
 Lead: < 2,0 ppm
 Mercury: < 1,0 ppm
Microbiology:
 Total aerobic microbial count: < 10 000 CFU/g
 Yeast and mould count: < 100 CFU/g
 Total enterobacteria count: Absence/g
Escherichia coli : Absence/g
Salmonella : Absence/10 g
Staphylococcus aureus : Absence/g
 Composition of the two permitted types of extracts, based on the level of fucoidan:

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)*

	<p><i>Extract 1:</i> Fucoïdan: 75-95 % Alginate: 2,0-6,5 % Polyphloroglucinol: 0,5-3,0 % Mannitol: 1-10 % Natural salts/Free Minerals: 0,5-1,0 % Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 % Protein: 2,0-2,5 %</p> <p><i>Extract 2:</i> Fucoïdan: 50-55 % Alginate: 2,0-4,0 % Polyphloroglucinol: 1,0-3,0 % Mannitol: 25-35 % Natural salts/Free Minerals: 8-10 % Other carbohydrates: 0,5-2,0 % Protein: 1,0-1,5 %</p>
2'-Fucosyllactose (synthetic)	<p>Definition: Chemical name: α-L-Fucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow2)-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow4)-D-glucopyranose Chemical formula: C₁₈H₃₂O₁₅ CAS No: 41263-94-9 Molecular weight: 488,44 g/mol</p> <p>Description: 2'-fucosyllactose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a chemical synthesis process.</p> <p>Purity: 2'-Fucosyllactose: \geq 95 % D-Lactose: \leq 1,0 w/w % L-Fucose: \leq 1,0 w/w % Difucosyl- D-lactose isomers: \leq 1,0 w/w % 2'-Fucosyl- D-lactulose: \leq 0,6 w/w % pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 3,2-7,0 Water (%): \leq 9,0 % Ash, sulphated: \leq 0,2 % Acetic acid: \leq 0,3 % Residual solvents (methanol, 2-propanol, methyl acetate, acetone): \leq 50,0 mg/kg singly, \leq 200,0 mg/kg in combination Residual proteins: \leq 0,01 %</p> <p>Heavy Metals: Palladium: \leq 0,1 mg/kg Nickel: \leq 3,0 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: \leq 500 CFU/g Yeasts and Moulds: \leq 10 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: \leq 10 EU/mg</p>
2'-Fucosyllactose (microbial source)	<p>[^{F41}Definition: Chemical name: α-L-Fucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow2)-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow4)-D-glucopyranose Chemical formula: C₁₈H₃₂O₁₅ CAS No: 41263-94-9 Molecular weight: 488,44 g/mol</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12</p>	<p>Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> BL21</p>
<p>Description: 2'-Fucosyllactose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a microbial process.</p> <p>Purity: 2'-Fucosyllactose: ≥ 83 % D-Lactose: $\leq 10,0$ % L-Fucose: $\leq 2,0$ % Difucosyl-D-lactose: $\leq 5,0$ % 2'-Fucosyl-D-lactulose: $\leq 1,5$ % Sum of saccharides (2'-Fucosyllactose, D-Lactose, L-Fucose, Difucosyl-D-lactose, 2'-Fucosyl-D-lactulose): ≥ 90 % pH (20 C, 5 % solution): 3,0-7,5 Water: $\leq 9,0$ % Sulphated ash: $\leq 2,0$ % Acetic acid: $\leq 1,0$ % Residual proteins: $\leq 0,01$ %</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: $\leq 3\ 000$ CFU/g Yeasts: ≤ 100 CFU/g Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g Endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg</p>	<p>Description: 2'-Fucosyllactose is a white to off white powder and the liquid concentrate (45 % \pm 5 % w/v) aqueous solution is a colourless to slight yellow clear aqueous solution. 2'-Fucosyllactose is produced by a microbiological process.</p> <p>Purity: 2'-Fucosyllactose: ≥ 90 % Lactose: $\leq 5,0$ % Fucose: $\leq 3,0$ % 3-Fucosyllactose: $\leq 5,0$ % Fucosylgalactose: $\leq 3,0$ % Difucosyllactose: $\leq 5,0$ % Glucose: $\leq 3,0$ % Galactose: $\leq 3,0$ % Water: $\leq 9,0$ % (powder) Ash, sulphated: $\leq 0,5$ % (powder and liquid) Residual proteins: $\leq 0,01$ % (powder and liquid)</p> <p>Heavy Metals: Lead: $\leq 0,02$ mg/kg (powder and liquid) Arsenic: $\leq 0,2$ mg/kg (powder and liquid) Cadmium: $\leq 0,1$ mg/kg (powder and liquid) Mercury: $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg (powder and liquid)</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total plate count: $\leq 10^4$ CFU/g (powder), $\leq 5\ 000$ CFU/g (liquid) Yeasts and Moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g (powder); ≤ 50 CFU/g (liquid) Enterobacteriaceae/Coliforms: absence in 11 g (powder and liquid) <i>Salmonella</i> : negative/100 g (powder), negative/200 ml (liquid) <i>Cronobacter</i> : negative/100 g (powder), negative/200 ml (liquid) Endotoxins: ≤ 100 EU/g (powder), ≤ 100 EU/ml (liquid) Aflatoxin M1: $\leq 0,025$ μg/kg (powder and liquid)]</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>[^{F20}2'- Fucosyllactose/ Difucosyllactose mixture (' 2'- FL/DFL ') (microbial source)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is a purified, white to off-white amorphous powder that is produced by a microbial process. After purification, the 2'-Fucosyllactose/Difucosyllactose mixture is isolated by spray drying.</p> <p>Source: Genetically modified strain of Escherichia coli strain K-12 DH1</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Appearance: White to off white powder or agglomerates Sum of 2'-Fucosyllactose, Difucosyllactose, Lactose and Fucose (% of dry matter): ≥ 92,0 % (w/w) Sum of 2'-fucosyllactose and difucosyllactose (% of dry matter): ≥ 85,0 % (w/w) 2'-Fucosyllactose (% of dry matter): ≥ 75,0 % (w/w) Difucosyllactose (% of dry matter): ≥ 5,0 % (w/w) D-Lactose: ≤ 10,0 % (w/w) L-Fucose: ≤ 1,0 % (w/w) 2'-Fucosyl-D-lactulose: ≤ 2,0 % (w/w) Sum of other carbohydrates^k: ≤ 6,0 % (w/w) Moisture: ≤ 6,0 % (w/w) Ash, sulfated: ≤ 0,8 % (w/w) pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 4,0-6,0 Residual protein: ≤ 0,01 % (w/w)</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total plate count: ≤ 1000 CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> sp.: Negative/25 g Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units]</p>
<p>Galacto- oligosaccharide</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Galacto-oligosaccharide is produced from milk lactose by an enzymatic process using β-galactosidases from <i>Aspergillus oryzae</i> , <i>Bifidobacterium bifidum</i>, <i>Pichia pastoris</i>, <i>Sporobolomyces singularis</i>, <i>Kluyveromyces lactis</i>, <i>Bacillus circulans</i>, and <i>Papiliotrema terrestris</i> .</p> <p>GOS: min 46 % Dry Matter (DM) Lactose: max 40 % DM Glucose: max 27 % DM Galactose: min 0,8 % DM Ash: max 4,0 % DM Protein: max 4,5 % DM Nitrite: max. 2 mg/kg</p>
<p>Glucosamine HCl from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12</p>	<p>White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: C₆H₁₃NO₅ · HCl Relative molecular mass: 215,63 g/mol D-Glucosamine HCl 98,0-102,0 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific rotation + 70,0° - + 73,0°</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Glucosamine sulphate KCl from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12</p>	<p>White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: $(C_6H_{14}NO_5)_2SO_4 \cdot 2KCl$ Relative molecular mass: 605,52 g/mol D-Glucosamine Sulphate 2KCl 98,0-102,0 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific Rotation +50,0° to +52,0°</p>
<p>Glucosamine sulphate NaCl from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and genetically modified strain of <i>E. coli</i> K-12</p>	<p>White crystalline odourless powder Molecular formula: $(C_6H_{14}NO_5)_2SO_4 \cdot 2NaCl$ Relative molecular mass: 573,31 g/mol D-Glucosamine HCl: 98-102 % of reference standard (HPLC) Specific Optical Rotation: +52° - +54°</p>
<p>Guar Gum</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Native guar gum is the ground endosperm of seeds from natural strains of guar <i>Cyamopsis tetragonolobus</i> L. Taub. (<i>Leguminosae</i> family). It consists of a high molecular weight polysaccharide, primarily composed of galactopyranose and mannopyranose units combined through glycosidic linkages, which may be described chemically as a galactomannan (galactomannan content not less than 75 %). Appearance: White to yellowish powder Molecular weight: Between 50 000 – 8 000 000 Daltons CAS number: 9000-30-0 Einecs Number: 232-536-8 Purity: As specified by Commission Regulation (EU) No 231/2012 laying down specifications for food additives listed in Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council^a & by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/175 of 5 February 2015 laying down special conditions applicable to the import of guar gum originating in or consigned from India due to contamination risks by pentachlorophenol and dioxins^b.</p> <p>Physico-chemical properties:</p> <p>Powder Shelf-life: 2 years Colour: White Odour: Light Average diameter of particles: 60-70µm Moisture: Max 15 % Viscosity * at 1 hour —Viscosity * at 2 hours: Min 3 600 mPa.s Viscosity * at 24 hours: Min 4 000 mPa.s Solubility: Soluble in hot and cold water pH for 10g/L, at 25 °C - 6-7,5</p> <p>Flakes Useful life: 1 year Colour: White/off white with absence or minimal presence of black spots Odour: Light Average diameter of particles: 1-10 mm Moisture: Max 15 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Viscosity * at 1 hour: Min 3 000 mPa.s Viscosity * at 2 hours — Viscosity * at 24 hours — Solubility — Soluble in hot and cold water pH for 10g/L, at 25 °C - 5-7,5</p> <p>(*) The measurements of viscosity are carried out under the following conditions: 1 %, 25 °C, 20 rpm</p>
Heat-treated milk products fermented with <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Heat-treated fermented milk products are produced with <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964) as starter culture. Semi-skimmed milk (between 1,5 % and 1,8 % fat) or skimmed milk (0,5 % fat or less) is pasteurised or ultra-heat-treated before starting the fermentation with <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964). The resulting fermented milk product is homogenised and then heat-treated to inactivate <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964). The final product does not contain viable cells of <i>Bacteroides xylanisolvens</i> (DSM 23964) ⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Modified DIN EN ISO 21528-2.</p>
Hydroxytyrosol	<p>Description/Definition: Hydroxytyrosol is a pale yellow viscous liquid obtained by chemical synthesis Molecular formula: C₈H₁₀O₃ Molecular weight: 154,6 g/mol CAS No: 10597-60-1 Moisture ≤ 0,4 % Odour: Characteristic Taste: Slightly bitter Solubility (water): Miscible with water pH: 3,5-4,5 Refractive Index: 1,571-1,575</p> <p>Purity: Hydroxytyrosol: ≥ 99 % Acetic acid: ≤ 0,4 % Hydroxytyrosol acetate: ≤ 0,3 % Sum of homovanillic acid, iso-homovanilic acid, and 3-methoxy-4hydroxyphenylglycol: ≤ 0,3 %</p> <p>Heavy Metals Lead: ≤ 0,03 mg/kg Cadmium: ≤ 0,01 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 0,01 mg/kg</p> <p>Residual Solvents Ethyl acetate: ≤ 25,0 mg/kg Isopropanol: ≤ 2,50 mg/kg Methanol: ≤ 2,00 mg/kg Tetrahydrofuran: ≤ 0,01 mg/kg</p>
Ice Structuring Protein type III HPLC 12	<p>Description/Definition: The Ice Structuring Protein (ISP) preparation is a light-brown liquid produced by submerged fermentation of a genetically-modified strain of food-grade baker's yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) in which a synthetic gene for the ISP has been inserted into the yeast's genome.</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

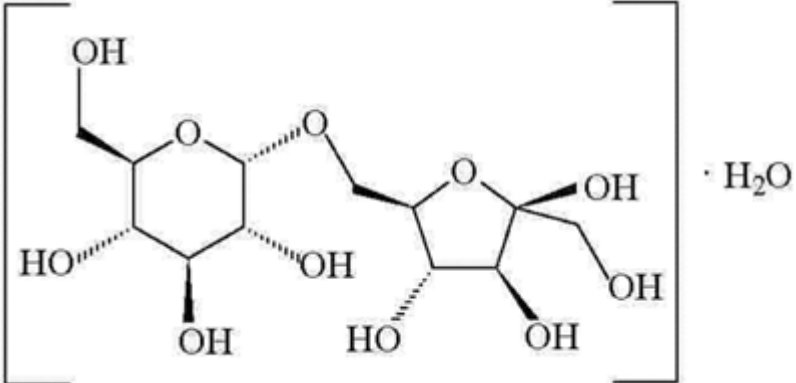
Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>The protein is expressed and secreted into the growth medium where it is separated from the yeast cells by micro-filtration and concentrated by ultra-filtration. As a result, the yeast cells are not transferred into the ISP preparation as such or under an altered form. The ISP preparation consists of native ISP, glycosylated ISP and proteins and peptides from the yeast and sugars as well as acids and salts commonly found in food. The concentrate is stabilised with 10 mM citric acid buffer.</p> <p>Assay: ≥ 5 g/l active ISP pH: 2,5-3,5 Ash: $\leq 2,0$ % DNA: Not detectable</p>
Aqueous extract of dried leaves of <i>Ilex guayusa</i>	<p>Description/Definition: Dark brown liquid. Aqueous extracts of dried leaves of <i>Ilex guayusa</i>.</p> <p>Composition: Protein: $< 0,1$ g/100 ml Fat: $< 0,1$ g/100 ml Carbohydrate: 0,2–0,3 g/100 ml Total sugars: $< 0,2$ g/100 ml Caffeine: 19,8–57,7 mg/100 ml Theobromine: 0,14–2,0 mg/100 ml Chlorogenic acids: 9,9–72,4 mg/100ml</p>
[^{F21} Infusion from coffee leaves of <i>Coffea arabica</i> L. and/or <i>Coffea canephora</i> Pierre ex A. Froehner (Traditional food from a third country)	<p>Description/Definition: The traditional food consists of an infusion of leaves from <i>Coffea arabica</i> L. and/or <i>Coffea canephora</i> Pierre ex A. Froehner (family: Rubiaceae). The traditional food is prepared by mixing a maximum of 20 g of dried leaves from <i>Coffea arabica</i> L. and/or <i>Coffea canephora</i> Pierre ex A. Froehner with 1 L of hot water. Leaves are removed and the infusion is then subjected to pasteurization (at least 71 °C for 15 seconds).</p> <p>Composition: Visual: Brown green liquid Odour and taste: Characteristic Chlorogenic acid (5-CQA): < 100 mg/L Caffeine: < 80 mg/L Epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG): < 700 mg/L</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total plate count: < 500 CFU/g Total yeast and mould count: < 100 CFU/g Total coliforms: < 100 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g</p> <p>Heavy metals: Lead (Pb): $< 3,0$ mg/L Arsenic (As): $< 2,0$ mg/L Cadmium (Cd): $< 1,0$ mg/L CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
Isomalto-oligosaccharide	<p>Powder: Solubility (water) (%): > 99 Glucose (% dry basis): $\leq 5,0$ Isomaltose + DP3 to DP9 (% dry basis): ≥ 90 Moisture (%): $\leq 4,0$</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Sulphated ash(g/100 g): $\leq 0,3$ Heavy metals: Lead (mg/kg): $\leq 0,5$ Arsenic (mg/kg): $\leq 0,5$ Syrup: Dried solids (g/100 g): > 75 Glucose (% dry basis): $\leq 5,0$ Isomaltose + DP3 to DP9 (% dry basis): ≥ 90 pH: 4 - 6 Sulphated ash(g/100 g): $\leq 0,3$ Heavy metals: Lead (mg/kg): $\leq 0,5$ Arsenic (mg/kg): $\leq 0,5$</p>
<p>Isomaltulose</p>	<p>Description/Definition: A reducing disaccharide that consists of one glucose and one fructose moiety linked by an alpha-1,6-glycosidic bond. It is obtained from sucrose by an enzymatic process. The commercial product is the monohydrate. Appearance: Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystals with a sweet taste. Chemical name: 6-O-α-D-glucopyranosyl-D-fructofuranose, monohydrate CAS No.: 13718-94-0 Chemical formula: $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \cdot H_2O$ Structural formula</p>  <p>Formula weight: 360,3 (monohydrate) Purity: Assay: ≥ 98 % on the dry basis Loss on drying: $\leq 6,5$ % (60 °C, 5 hours) Heavy metals: Lead: $\leq 0,1$ mg/kg Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in FNP 5⁽¹⁾, 'Instrumental methods'</p> <p>(¹) Food and Nutrition Paper 5 Rev. 2 — Guide to specifications for general notices, general analytical techniques, identification tests, test solutions and other reference materials (JECFA), 1991, 322 pp., English, ISBN 92-5-102991-1.</p>
<p>Lactitol</p>	<p>Description/Definition:</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Crystalline powder or colourless solution manufactured via catalytic hydrogenation of lactose. Crystalline products occur in anhydrous, monohydrate and dihydrate forms. Nickel is used as a catalyst. Chemical name: 4-O-β-D-Galactopyranosyl-D-glucitol Chemical formula: C₁₂H₂₄O₁₁ Molecular weight: 344,31 g/mol CAS No: 585-86-4 Purity: Solubility (in water): Very soluble in water Specific rotation [α]_D²⁰ = + 13 ° to + 16 ° Assay: ≥ 95 % d.b (d.b — expressed on the dry weight basis) Water: ≤ 10,5 % Other polyols: ≤ 2,5 % d.b Reducing sugars: ≤ 0,2 % d.b Chlorides: ≤ 100 mg/kg d.b Sulphates: ≤ 200 mg/kg d.b Sulphated ash: ≤ 0,1 % d.b Nickel: ≤ 2,0 mg/kg d.b Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg d.b Lead: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg d.b</p>
<p>Lacto- N - neotetraose (synthetic)</p>	<p>Definition: Chemical name: β-D-Galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→3)-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)- D-glucopyranose Chemical formula: C₂₆H₄₅NO₂₁ CAS No: 13007-32-4 Molecular weight: 707,63 g/mol Description: Lacto- N -neotetraose is a white to off-white powder. Produced by a chemical synthesis process and is isolated by crystallisation. Purity: Assay (water free): ≥ 96 % D-Lactose: ≤ 1,0 % Lacto-N-triose II: ≤ 0,3 % Lacto-N-neotetraose fructose isomer: ≤ 0,6 % pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 5,0-7,0 Water: ≤ 9,0 % Ash, sulphated: ≤ 0,4 % Acetic acid: ≤ 0,3 % Residual solvents (methanol, 2-propanol, methyl acetate, acetone): ≤ 50 mg/kg singly, ≤ 200 mg/kg in combination Residual proteins: ≤ 0,01 % Palladium: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Nickel: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: ≤ 500 CFU/g Yeasts: ≤ 10 CFU/g Moulds: ≤ 10 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg</p>
<p>[^{F42}Lacto N neotetraose (microbial source)</p>	<p>Definition: Chemical name: β-D-Galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→3)-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1→4)-D-glucopyranose Chemical formula: C₂₆H₄₅NO₂₁</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>CAS No: 13007-32-4 Molecular weight: 707,63 g/mol Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> K-12 Description: Lacto- <i>N</i>-neotetraose is a white to off-white powder that is produced by a microbiological process. Purity: Assay (water free): ≥ 80 % D-Lactose: $\leq 10,0$ % Lacto- <i>N</i>-triose II: $\leq 3,0$ % <i>para</i>-Lacto- <i>N</i>-neohexaose: $\leq 5,0$ % Lacto- <i>N</i>-neotetraose fructose isomer: $\leq 1,0$ % Sum of saccharides (Lacto- <i>N</i>-neotetraose, D-Lactose, Lacto- <i>N</i>-triose II, <i>para</i>-Lacto- <i>N</i>-neohexaose, Lacto- <i>N</i>-neotetraose fructose isomer): ≥ 92 % pH (20 C, 5 % solution): 4,0-7,0 Water: $\leq 9,0$ % Ash, sulphated: $\leq 0,4$ % Residual solvents (methanol): ≤ 100 mg/kg Residual proteins: $\leq 0,01$ % Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total count: ≤ 500 CFU/g Yeasts: ≤ 10 CFU/g Moulds: ≤ 10 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.]</p>
<p>[^{F23}Lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose ('LNT') (microbial source)</p>	<p>Definition: Chemical formula: C₂₆H₄₅O₂₁ Chemical name: β-D-Galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow3)-2-acetamido-2-deoxy-β-D-glucopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow3)-β-D-galactopyranosyl-(1\rightarrow4)-D-glucopyranose Molecular mass: 707,63 Da CAS No 14116-68-8 Description: Lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose is a purified, white to off-white amorphous powder that is produced by a microbial process. Source: Genetically modified strain of <i>Escherichia coli</i> strain K-12 DH1 Characteristics/Composition: Appearance: White to off-white powder Sum of lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose, D-Lactose and lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose II (% of dry matter): $\geq 90,0$ % (w/w) Lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose (% of dry matter): $\geq 70,0$ % (w/w) D-Lactose: $\leq 12,0$ % (w/w) Lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose II: $\leq 10,0$ % (w/w) <i>Para</i>-lacto- <i>N</i>-hexaose-2: $\leq 3,5$ % (w/w) Lacto- <i>N</i>-tetraose fructose isomer: $\leq 1,0$ % (w/w) Sum of other carbohydrates: $\leq 5,0$ % (w/w) Moisture: $\leq 6,0$ % (w/w) Ash, sulfated: $\leq 0,5$ % (w/w) pH (20 °C, 5 % solution): 4,0–6,0 Residual protein: $\leq 0,01$ % (w/w)</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Microbiological criteria: Aerobic mesophilic bacteria total plate count: $\leq 1\ 000$ CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> sp.: Negative/25 g Yeast: ≤ 100 CFU/g Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g Residual endotoxins: ≤ 10 EU/mg CFU: Colony Forming Units; EU: Endotoxin Units.]</p>
<p>^{F24}<i>Lonicera caerulea</i> L. berries (haskap) (Traditional food from a third country)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The traditional food are fresh and frozen berries from <i>Lonicera caerulea</i> var. <i>edulis</i>. <i>Lonicera caerulea</i> L. is a deciduous shrub belonging to the <i>Caprifoliaceae</i> family. Typical nutritional components of haskap berries (given in fresh berries): Carbohydrates: 12,8 % Fibre: 2,1 % Lipids: 0,6 % Proteins: 0,7 % Ash: 0,4 % Water: 85,5 %]</p>
<p>Lucerne leaf extract from <i>Medicago sativa</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: The Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i> L.) is processed within 2 hours after harvest. It is chopped and crushed. By passing through an oleaginous-type press, the Lucerne provides a fibrous residue and press juice (10 % of dry matter). The dry matter of this juice contains about 35 % of crude protein. The press juice (pH 5,8-6,2) is neutralised. Preheating and vapour injection allows coagulation of proteins associated with carotenoid and chlorophyll pigments. The protein precipitate is separated by centrifugation and thereafter dried. After adding ascorbic acid the Lucerne protein concentrate is granulated and stored in inert gas or in cold storage. Composition: Protein: 45-60 % Fat: 9-11 % Free carbohydrates (soluble fibre): 1-2 % Polysaccharides (insoluble fibre): 11-15 % including cellulose: 2-3 % Minerals: 8-13 % Saponins: $\leq 1,4$ % Isoflavones: ≤ 350 mg/kg Coumestrol: ≤ 100 mg/kg Phytates: ≤ 200 mg/kg L-canavanine: $\leq 4,5$ mg/kg</p>
<p>Lycopene</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Synthetic lycopene is produced by the Wittig condensation of synthetic intermediates commonly used in the production of other carotenoids used in food. Synthetic lycopene consists of ≥ 96 % lycopene and minor quantities of other related carotenoid components. Lycopene is presented either as a powder in a suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Antioxidative protection has to be assured.</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Chemical name: Lycopene CAS No.: 502-65-8 (<i>all</i> -trans lycopene) Chemical formula: C₄₀H₅₆ Formula weight: 536,85 Da</p>
Lycopene from <i>Blakeslea trispora</i>	<p>Description/Definition: The purified lycopene from <i>Blakeslea trispora</i> consists of ≥ 95 % lycopene and ≤ 5 % other carotenoids. It is presented either as a powder in a suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Anti-oxidative protection has to be assured.</p> <p>Chemical name: Lycopene CAS No.: 502-65-8 (all trans lycopene) Chemical formula: C₄₀H₅₆ Formula weight: 536,85 Da</p>
Lycopene from tomatoes	<p>Description/Definition: The purified lycopene from tomatoes (<i>Lycopersicon esculantum</i> L.) consists of ≥ 95 % lycopene and ≤ 5 % other carotenoids. It is presented either as a powder in a suitable matrix or an oily dispersion. The colour is dark red or red-violet. Anti-oxidative protection has to be assured.</p> <p>Chemical name: Lycopene CAS No.: 502-65-8 (all trans lycopene) Chemical formula: C₄₀H₅₆ Formula weight: 536,85 Da</p>
Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes	<p>Description/Definition: Lycopene oleoresin from tomatoes is obtained by solvent extraction of ripe tomatoes (<i>Lycopersicon esculantum</i> Mill.) with subsequent removal of the solvent. It is a red to dark brown viscous, clear liquid.</p> <p>Total lycopene: 5-15 % Thereof trans-lycopene: 90-95 % Total carotenoids (calculated as lycopene): 6,5-16,5 % Other carotenoids: 1,75 % (Phytoene/phytofluene/β-carotene): (0,5-0,75/0,4-0,65/0,2-0,35 %) Total tocopherols: 1,5-3,0 % Unsaponifiable matter: 13-20 % Total fatty acids: 60-75 % Water (Karl Fischer): ≤ 0,5 %</p>
[¹⁶F]Hen egg white lysozyme hydrolysate	<p>Description/Definition Hen egg white lysozyme hydrolysate is obtained from hen egg white lysozyme by an enzymatic process, using subtilisin from <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> . The product is a white to light yellow powder.</p> <p>Specification Protein (TN(*) x 5,30): 80-90 % Tryptophan: 5-7 % Ratio Tryptophan/LNAA(**): 0,18-0.25 Degree of hydrolysis: 19-25 % Moisture: < 5 % Ash: < 10 % Sodium: < 6 %</p> <p>Heavy metals Arsenic: < 1 ppm</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Lead: < 1 ppm Cadmium: < 0,5 ppm Mercury: < 0,1 ppm Microbiological criteria Total aerobic count: < 10³ CFU/g Total combined yeasts/moulds count: < 10² CFU/g Enterobacteria: < 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> spp: Absence in 25 g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 10 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Absence in 10 g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : Absence in 10 g</p> <p>* TN: total nitrogen ** LNAA: large neutral amino acids]</p>
<p>Magnesium citrate malate</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Magnesium citrate malate is a white to yellowish-white, amorphous powder. Chemical formula: Mg₅(C₆H₅O₇)₂(C₄H₄O₅)₂ Chemical name: Pentamagnesium di-(2-hydroxybutanedioate)-di-(2-hydroxypropane-1,2,3-tricarboxylate) CAS No.: 1259381-40-2 Molecular weight: 763,99 Daltons (anhydrous) Solubility: Freely soluble in water (about 20 g in 100 ml) Description of the physical state: Amorphous powder Assay magnesium: 12,0-15,0 % Loss on drying (120 °C/4 hours): ≤ 15 % Colour (solid): White to yellowish-white Colour (20 % aqueous solution): Colourless to yellowish Appearance (20 % aqueous solution): Clear solution pH (20 % aqueous solution): Approx. 6,0 Impurities: Chloride: ≤ 0,05 % Sulphate: ≤ 0,05 % Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 ppm Lead: ≤ 2,0 ppm Cadmium: ≤ 1 ppm Mercury: ≤ 0,1 ppm</p>
<p>Magnolia Bark Extract</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Magnolia bark extract is obtained from the bark of the plant <i>Magnolia officinalis</i> L. and produced with supercritical carbon dioxide. The bark is washed and oven dried to reduce moisture content before being crushed and extracted with supercritical carbon dioxide. The extract is dissolved in medical-grade ethanol and re-crystallised to yield magnolia bark extract. Magnolia bark extract is mainly composed of two phenolic compounds, magnolol and honokiol. Appearance: Light brownish powder Purity: Magnolol: ≥ 85,2 % Honokiol: ≥ 0,5 % Magnolol & Honokiol: ≥ 94 % Total Eudesmol: ≤ 2 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Moisture: 0,50 % Heavy metals: Arsenic (ppm): ≤ 0,5 Lead (ppm): ≤ 0,5 Methyl eugenol (ppm): ≤ 10 Tubocurarine (ppm): ≤ 2,0 Total Alkaloid (ppm): ≤ 100</p>
<p>Maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter is produced by vacuum distillation and it is different from refined maize-germ oil in the concentration of the unsaponifiable fraction (1,2 g in refined maize-germ oil and 10 g in ‘maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter’).</p> <p>Purity: Unsaponifiable matter: > 9,0 g/100 g Tocopherols: ≥ 1,3 g/100 g α-tocopherol (%): 10-25 % β-tocopherol (%): < 3,0 % γ-tocopherol (%): 68-89 % δ-tocopherol (%): < 7,0 % Sterols, triterpenic alcohols, methylsterols: > 6,5 g/100 g Fatty acids in triglycerides: palmitic acid: 10,0-20,0 % stearic acid: < 3,3 % oleic acid: 20,0-42,2 % linoleic acid: 34,0-65,6 % linolenic acid: < 2,0 % Acid value: ≤ 6,0 mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 10 mEq O₂/kg</p> <p>Heavy metals: Iron (Fe): < 1 500 µg/kg Copper (Cu): < 100 µg/kg</p> <p>Impurities: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 µg/kg Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of ‘maize-germ oil high in unsaponifiable matter’</p>
<p>Methylcellulose</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Methyl cellulose is cellulose obtained directly from natural strains of fibrous plant material and partially etherified with methyl groups. Chemical name: Methyl ether of cellulose Chemical formula: The polymers contain substituted anhydroglucose units with the following general formula: C₆H₇O₂(OR₁)(OR₂)(OR₃) where R₁, R₂, R₃ each may be one of the following: — H — CH₃ or — CH₂CH₃</p> <p>Molecular weight: Macromolecules: from about 20 000 (n about 100) up to about 380 000 g/mol (n about 2 000) Assay: Content not less than 25 % and not more than 33 % of methoxyl groups (-OCH₃) and not more than 5 % of hydroxyethoxyl groups (-OCH₂CH₂OH)</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Slightly hygroscopic white or slightly yellowish or greyish odourless and tasteless, granular or fibrous powder. Solubility: Swelling in water, producing a clear to opalescent, viscous, colloidal solution. Insoluble in ethanol, ether and chloroform. Soluble in glacial acetic acid.</p> <p>Purity: Loss on drying: ≤ 10 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Sulphated Ash: ≤ 1,5 % determined at 800 ± 25 °C pH: ≥ 5,0 and ≤ 8,0 (1 % colloidal solution)</p> <p>Heavy metals: Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg Lead: ≤ 2,0 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg</p>
<p>[^{F25}1- 1-Methylnicotinamide chloride</p>	<p>Definition: Chemical name: 3-carbamoyl-1-methyl-pyridinium chloride Chemical formula: C₇H₉N₂OCl CAS No: 1005-24-9 Molecular weight: 172,61 Da</p> <p>Description 1-Methylnicotinamide chloride is white or off-white, crystalline solid produced by a chemical synthesis process.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Appearance: White – off-white, crystalline solid Purity: ≥ 98,5 % Trigonelline: ≤ 0,05 % Nicotinic Acid: ≤ 0,10 % Nicotinamide: ≤ 0,10 % Largest unknown impurity: ≤ 0,05 % Sum of unknown impurities: ≤ 0,20 % Sum of all impurities: ≤ 0,50 % Solubility: soluble in water and methanol. Practically insoluble in 2-propanol and dichloromethane Moisture: ≤ 0,3 % Loss on drying: ≤ 1,0 % Residue on ignition: ≤ 0,1 %</p> <p>Residual Solvents and Heavy Metals Methanol: ≤ 0,3 % Heavy metals: ≤ 0,002 %</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total aerobic microbial count: ≤ 100 CFU/g Mould/yeast: ≤ 10 CFU/g Enterobacteriaceae: absence in 1 g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : absence in 1 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : absent in 1 g CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
<p>(6S)-5-methyltetrahydrofolate, glucosamine salt</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Chemical name: N-[4-[[[(6S)-2-amino-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-5-methyl-4-oxo-6-pteridiny]methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid, glucosamine salt Chemical formula: C₃₂H₅₁N₉O₁₆ Molecular weight: 817,80 g/mol (anhydrous)</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>CAS No.: 1181972-37-1 Appearance: Creamy to light-brown powder Purity: Diastereoisomeric purity: At least 99 % of (6S)-5-methyltetrahydrofolic acid Glucosamine assay: 34-46 % in dry basis 5-Methyltetrahydrofolic acid assay: 54-59 % in dry basis Water: ≤ 8,0 % Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 2,0 ppm Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 ppm Mercury: ≤ 0,1 ppm Arsenic: ≤ 2,0 ppm Boron: ≤ 10 ppm Microbiological criteria: Total aerobic microbial count: ≤ 100 CFU/g Yeasts and moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 10g</p>
<p>Monomethylsilane (Organic Silicon)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Chemical name: Silanetriol, 1-methyl- Chemical formula: CH₆O₃Si Molecular weight: 94,14 g/mol CAS No: 2445-53-6 Purity: Organic Silicon (monomethylsilanetriol) preparation (aqueous solution): Acidity (pH): 6,4-6,8 Silicon: 100-150 mg Si/l Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 1,0 µg/l Mercury: ≤ 1,0 µg/l Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 µg/l Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 µg/l Solvents: Methanol: ≤ 5,0 mg/kg (residual presence)</p>
<p>Mycelial extract from Shiitake mushroom (<i>Lentinula edodes</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is a sterile aqueous extract obtained from the mycelium of <i>Lentinula edodes</i> cultivated in a submerged fermentation. It is a light brown, slightly turbid liquid. Lentinan is a β-(1-3) β-(1-6)-D-glucan which has a molecular weight of approximately 5 × 10⁵ Daltons, a degree of branching of 2/5 and a triple helical tertiary structure. Purity/Composition of the mycelial extract from <i>Lentinula edodes</i> : Moisture: 98 % Dry matter: 2 % Free glucose: < 20 mg/ml Total protein⁽¹⁾: < 0,1 mg/ml N-containing constituents⁽²⁾: < 10 mg/ml Lentinan: 0,8 – 1,2 mg/ml ⁽¹⁾ Bradford method ⁽²⁾ Kjeldahl method</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>[²⁶F]Nicotinamide riboside chloride</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food is a synthetic form of nicotinamide riboside. The novel food contains ≥ 90 % nicotinamide riboside chloride, predominantly in its β form, the remaining components being residual solvents, reaction by-products and degradation products. Nicotinamide riboside chloride: CAS number: 23111-00-4 EC number: 807-820-5 IUPAC name: 1-[(2R,3R,4S,5R)-3,4-dihydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]pyridin-1-ium-3-carboxamide;chloride Chemical formula: C₁₁H₁₅N₂O₅Cl Molecular weight: 290,7 g/mol</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition: Colour: White to light brown Form: Powder Identification: Conforms by NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance) Nicotinamide riboside chloride: ≥ 90 % Water content: ≤ 2 %</p> <p>Residual solvents: Acetone: ≤ 5 000 mg/kg Methanol: ≤ 1 000 mg/kg Acetonitrile: ≤ 50 mg/kg Methyl tert-butyl ether: ≤ 500 mg/kg</p> <p>Reaction by-products: Methyl acetate: ≤ 1 000 mg/kg Acetamide: ≤ 27 mg/kg Acetic acid: ≤ 5 000 mg/kg</p> <p>Heavy metals: Arsenic: ≤ 1 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total Plate Count: ≤ 1 000 CFU/g Yeast and Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 10 g]</p>
<p>Noni fruit juice (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Noni fruits (fruits of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> L.) are pressed. The obtained juice is pasteurised. An optional fermentation step before or after the pressing may occur. Rubiadin: ≤ 10 µg/kg Lucidin: ≤ 10 µg/kg</p>
<p>Noni fruit juice powder (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Seeds and skin of the sun-dried fruits of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> are separated. The obtained pulp is filtered to separate juice from the flesh. Desiccation of the produced juice occurs in one or two ways: Either by atomisation using maize maltodextrins, this mixture is obtained by keeping the rates of inflow of the juice and maltodextrins constant Or by zeodratation or drying and then mixing with an excipient, this process allows the juice to be dried initially and then mixed with maltodextrins (same amount as used in atomisation).</p>
<p>Noni fruit puree and concentrate</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The fruits of <i>Morinda citrifolia</i> are harvested by hand. Seeds and skin may be separated mechanically from the pureed fruits. After</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

(*Morinda citrifolia*)

pasteurisation, the puree is packaged in aseptic containers and stored under cold conditions. no_br *Morinda citrifolia* concentrate is prepared from *M. citrifolia* puree by treatment with pectinolytic enzymes (50–60 °C for 1-2 h). Then the puree is heated to inactivate the pectinases and then immediately cooled. The juice is separated in a decanter centrifuge. Afterwards the juice is collected and pasteurised, prior to being concentrated in a vacuum evaporator from a brix of 6 to 8 to a brix of 49 to 51 in the final concentrate.

Composition:

Puree:

Moisture: 89-93 %
 Protein: < 0,6 g/100 g
 Fat: ≤ 0,4 g/100 g
 Ash: < 1,0 g/100 g
 Total carbohydrates: 5-10 g/100 g
 Fructose: 0,5-3,82 g/100 g
 Glucose: 0,5-3,14 g/100 g
 Dietary fibre: < 0,5-3 g/100 g
 5,15-dimethylmorindol (1): ≤ 0,254 µg/ml
 Lucidin (1): Not detectable
 Alizarin (1): Not detectable
 Rubiadin (1): Not detectable

Concentrate:

Moisture: 48-53 %
 Protein: 3-3,5 g/100 g
 Fat: < 0,04 g/100 g
 Ash: 4,5-5,0 g/100 g
 Total carbohydrates: 37-45 g/100 g
 Fructose: 9-11 g/100 g
 Glucose: 9-11 g/100 g
 Dietary fibre: 1,5-5,0 g/100 g
 5,15-dimethylmorindol (1): ≤ 0,254 µg/ml

(¹) *By an HPLC-UV method developed and validated for the analysis of anthraquinones in Morinda citrifolia puree and concentrate. Limits of detection: 2,5 ng/ml (5,15 dimethylmorindol); 50,0 ng/ml (lucidin); 6,3 ng/ml (alizarin) and 62,5 ng/ml (rubiadin).*

Noni leaves
(*Morinda citrifolia*)

Description/Definition:

After cutting, the leaves of *Morinda citrifolia* are subject to drying and roasting steps. The product has a particle size ranging from broken leaves to coarse powder with fines. It is of greenish brown to brown colour.

Purity/Composition:

Moisture: < 5,2 %
 Protein: 17- 20 %
 Carbohydrate: 55-65 %
 Ash: 10-13 %
 Fat: 4-9 %
 Oxalic acid: < 0,14 %
 Tannic acid: < 2,7 %
 5,15-dimethylmorindol: < 47 mg/kg
 Rubiadin: non detectable, ≤ 10 µg/kg

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Lucidin: non detectable, $\leq 10 \mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$
Noni fruit powder (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i>)	<p>Description/Definition: Noni fruit powder is made from pulped noni (<i>Morinda citrifolia</i> L.) fruits by freeze-drying. Fruits are pulped and seeds are removed. After freeze-drying during which water is removed from noni fruits, the remaining noni pulp is milled to a powder and encapsulated.</p> <p>Purity/Composition Moisture: 5,3-9 % Protein: 3,8-4,8 g/100 g Fat: 1-2 g/100 g Ash: 4,6-5,7 g/100 g Total carbohydrates: 80-85 g/100 g Fructose: 20,4-22,5 g/100 g Glucose: 22-25 g/100 g Dietary fibre: 15,4-24,5 g/100 g 5,15-dimethylmorindol (¹): $\leq 2,0 \mu\text{g}/\text{ml}$</p> <p>(¹) <i>By an HPLC-UV method developed and validated for the analysis of anthraquinones in Morinda citrifolia fruit powder. Limits of detection: 2,5 ng/ml (5,15 dimethylmorindol)</i></p>
<i>Odontella aurita</i> microalgae	Silicon: 3,3 % Crystalline silica: max 0,1-0,3 % as impurity
Oil enriched with phytosterols/ phytostanols	<p>Description/Definition: Oil enriched with phytosterols/phytostanols is composed of an oil fraction and a phytosterol fraction.</p> <p>Acylglycerol Distribution: Free fatty acids (expressed as oleic acid): $\leq 2,0 \%$ Monoacylglycerols (MAG): $\leq 10 \%$ Diacylglycerols (DAG): $\leq 25 \%$ Triacylglycerols (TAG): Making up the balance</p> <p>Phytosterol fraction: β-sitosterol: $\leq 80 \%$ β-sitostanol: $\leq 15 \%$ campesterol: $\leq 40 \%$ campestanol: $\leq 5,0 \%$ stigmasterol: $\leq 30 \%$ brassicasterol $\leq 3,0 \%$ other sterols/stanols: $\leq 3,0 \%$</p> <p>Others: Moisture and volatile: $\leq 0,5 \%$ Peroxide value (PV): $< 5,0 \text{ meq}/\text{kg}$ Trans fatty acids: $\leq 1 \%$ Contamination/Purity (GC-FID or equivalent method) of phytosterols/ phytostanols: Phytosterols and phytostanols extracted from sources other than vegetable oil suitable for food have to be free of contaminants, best ensured by a purity of more than 99 %.</p>
Oil extracted from squids	Acid value: $\leq 0,5 \text{ KOH}/\text{g oil}$ Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5 \text{ meq O}_2/\text{kg oil}$ p-Anisidine value: ≤ 20

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Cold test at 0 °C: ≤ 3 hours Moisture: ≤ 0,1 % (w/w) Unsatifiable matter: ≤ 5,0 % Trans fatty acids: ≤ 1,0 % Docosahexaenoic acid: ≥ 20 % Eicosapentaenoic acid: ≥ 10 %		
[^{F5} Partially defatted chia seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) powders	Description/Definition: The novel foods are partially defatted chia seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i>) powders obtained by pressing and grinding of the whole seeds of <i>Salvia hispanica</i> L. Physical–sensorial: Foreign matter: 0,1 %		
		Powder with high protein content	Powder with high fibre content
	Particle size	≤ 130 µm	≤ 400 µm
	Chemical composition:		
		<i>Salvia hispanica</i> powder with high protein content	<i>Salvia hispanica</i> powder with high fibre content
	Moisture	≤ 9,0 %	≤ 9,0 %
	Protein	≥ 40,0 %	≥ 24,0 %
	Fat	≤ 17 %	≤ 12 %
	Fibre	≤ 30 %	≥ 50 %
	Microbiological criteria: Total plate count: ≤ 10 000 CFU/g Yeasts: ≤ 500 CFU/g Moulds: ≤ 500 CFU/g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g Coliforms: < 100 MPN/g Enterobacteriaceae: ≤ 100 CFU/g <i>Bacillus cereus</i> : ≤ 50 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 MPN/g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Absence/g <i>Salmonella</i> spp.: Absence in 25 g Contaminants : Arsenic: ≤ 0,1 ppm Cadmium: ≤ 0,1 ppm Lead: ≤ 0,1 ppm Mercury: ≤ 0,1 ppm Total aflatoxins: ≤ 4 ppb Ochratoxin A: ≤ 1 ppb]		
Pasteurised fruit-based preparations produced using	Parameter	Target	Comments
	Fruit storage before high-	Minimum 15 days at – 20 °C	Fruit harvested and stored in conjunction with good/hygienic

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

high-pressure treatment	pressure treatment		agricultural and manufacturing practices
	Fruit added	40 % to 60 % of thawed fruit	Fruit homogenised and added to other ingredients
	pH	3,2 to 4,2	
	° Brix	7 to 42	Assured by added sugars
	a _w	< 0,95	Assured by added sugars
	Final storage	60 days maximum at + 5 °C maximum	Equivalent to storage regimen for conventionally processed product

[^{F27} Phenylcapsaicin]	<p>Description/Definition: Phenylcapsaicin (<i>N</i>-[(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-7-phenylhept-6-ynamide, C₂₁H₂₃NO₃, CAS no: 848127-67-3), is synthesized chemically via a two step synthesis process involving in a first step the production of the acetylenic acid intermediate through a reaction of phenyl acetylene with a carboxylic acid derivative, and in a second step a series of reactions of the acetylenic acid intermediate with vanillylamine derivative to produce phenylcapsaicin.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition: Purity (% of dry matter): ≥ 98 % Moisture: ≤ 0,5 % Total synthesis related production by-products: ≤ 1,0 % <i>N,N</i>-dimethyl formamide: ≤ 880 mg/kg Dichloromethane: ≤ 600 mg/kg Dimethoxyethane: ≤ 100 mg/kg Ethyl acetate: ≤ 0,5 % Other solvents: ≤ 0,5 %</p> <p>Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Arsenic: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total plate count: ≤ 10 CFU/g Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Negative/10 g <i>Salmonella</i> sp.: Negative/10 g Yeast and mould: ≤ 10 CFU/g CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
-----------------------------------	---

Phosphated maize starch	<p>Description/Definition: Phosphated maize starch (phosphated distarch phosphate) is a chemically modified resistant starch derived from high amylose starch by combining chemical treatments to create phosphate cross-links between carbohydrate residues and esterified hydroxyl groups. The novel food ingredient is a white or nearly white powder. CAS No: 11120-02-8 Chemical formula: (C₆H₁₀O₅)_n [(C₆H₉O₅)₂PO₂H]_x [(C₆H₉O₅)PO₃H₂]_y</p>
--------------------------------	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>n = number of glucose units; x, y = degrees of substitution The chemical characteristics of phosphated distarch phosphate: Loss on drying: 10-14 % pH: 4,5-7,5 Dietary fibre: ≥ 70 % Starch: 7-14 % Protein: $\leq 0,8$ % Lipids: $\leq 0,8$ % Residual bound phosphorus: $\leq 0,4$ % (as phosphorus) 'high amylose maize' as source</p>
<p>Phosphatidylserine from fish phospholipids</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is yellow to brown powder. Phosphatidylserine is obtained from fish phospholipids by an enzymatic transphosphorylation with the amino acid L-serine.</p> <p>Specification of the phosphatidylserine product manufactured from fish phospholipids: Moisture: $< 5,0$ % Phospholipids: ≥ 75 % Phosphatidylserine: ≥ 35 % Glycerides: $< 4,0$ % Free L-serine: $< 1,0$ % Tocopherols: $< 0,5$ % ⁽¹⁾ Peroxide value (PV): $< 5,0$ meq O₂/kg</p> <p>(¹) Tocopherols may be added as antioxidants according to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1129/2011</p>
<p>Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food ingredient is off-white to light yellow powder. It is also available in liquid form with a clear brown to orange colour. The liquid form contains medium chain triacylglycerides (MCT) as a carrier. It contains lower levels of Phosphatidylserine due to the fact that it includes significant amounts of oil (MCT). Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids is obtained through enzymatic transphosphatidylation of high-phosphatidylcholine soybean lecithin with the amino acid L-serine. Phosphatidylserine consists of a glycerophosphate skeleton conjugated with two fatty acids and L-serine via a phosphodiester linkage.</p> <p>Characteristics of Phosphatidylserine from soya phospholipids:</p> <p>Powder form: Moisture: $< 2,0$ % Phospholipids: ≥ 85 % Phosphatidylserine: ≥ 61 % Glycerides: $< 2,0$ % free L-serine: $< 1,0$ % Tocopherols: $< 0,3$ % Phytosterols: $< 0,2$ %</p> <p>Liquid form: Moisture: $< 2,0$ % Phospholipids: ≥ 25 % Phosphatidylserine: ≥ 20 % Glycerides: not applicable free L-serine: $< 1,0$ % Tocopherols: $< 0,3$ %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	Phytosterols: < 0,2 %
Phospholipid product containing equal amounts of phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid	<p>Description/Definition: The product is manufactured through enzymatic conversion of soy lecithin. The phospholipid product is a highly concentrated, yellow-brown powder form of phosphatidylserine and phosphatidic acid at an equal level.</p> <p>Specification of the product: Moisture: ≤ 2,0 % Total phospholipids: ≥ 70 % Phosphatidylserine: ≥ 20 % Phosphatidic acid: ≥ 20 % Glycerides: ≤ 1,0 % Free L-serine: ≤ 1,0 % Tocopherols: ≤ 0,3 % Phytosterols: ≤ 2,0 % Silicon dioxide is used with a maximum content of 1,0 %</p>
Phospholipides from egg yolk	85 % and 100 % pure Phospholipides from egg yolk
Phytoglycogen	<p>Description: White to off-white powder which is an odourless, colourless, flavourless polysaccharide derived from non-GM sweet corn using conventional food processing techniques</p> <p>Definition: Glucose polymer (C₆H₁₂O₆)_n with linear linkages of α(1 – 4) glycosidic bonds branched every 8 to 12 glucose units by α(1 – 6) glycosidic bonds</p> <p>Specifications: Carbohydrates: 97 % Sugars: 0,5 % Fibre: 0,8 % Fat: 0,2 % Protein: 0,6 %</p>
Phytosterols/ phytostanols	<p>Description/Definition: Phytosterols and phytostanols are sterols and stanols that are extracted from plants and may be presented as free sterols and stanols or esterified with food grade fatty acids.</p> <p>Composition (with GC-FID or equivalent method): β-sitosterol: < 81 % β-sitostanol: < 35 % campesterol: < 40 % campestanol: < 15 % stigmasterol: < 30 % brassicasterol: < 3,0 % other sterols/stanols: < 3,0 %</p> <p>Contamination/Purity (GC-FID or equivalent method): Phytosterols and phytostanols extracted from sources other than vegetable oil suitable for food have to be free of contaminants, best ensured by a purity of more than 99 % of the phytosterol/phytostanol ingredient.</p>
Plum kernel oil	<p>Description/Definition: Plum kernel oil is a vegetable oil obtained by cold pressing of plum (<i>Prunus domestica</i>) kernels.</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Composition: Oleic acid (C18:1): 68 % Linoleic acid (C18:2): 23 % γ-Tocopherol: 80 % of total tocopherols β-Sitosterol: 80-90 % of total sterols Triolein: 40-55 % of triglycerides Cyanhydric acid: maximum 5 mg/kg oil</p>
<p>Potato proteins (coagulated) and hydrolysates thereof</p>	<p>Dry substance: ≥ 800 mg/g Protein (N * 6,25): ≥ 600 mg/g (dry substance) Ash: ≤ 400 mg/g (dry substance) Glycoalkaloid (total): ≤ 150 mg/kg Lysinoalanine (total): ≤ 500 mg/kg Lysinoalanine (free): ≤ 10 mg/kg</p>
<p>Prolyl oligopeptidase (enzyme preparation)</p>	<p>Specification of the enzyme: Systematic name: Prolyl oligopeptidase Synonyms: Prolyl endopeptidase, proline-specific endopeptidase, endoprolylpeptidase Molecular weight: 66 kDa Enzyme Commission number: EC 3.4.21.26 CAS number: 72162-84-6 Source: A genetically modified strain of <i>Aspergillus niger</i> (GEP-44) Description: Prolyl oligopeptidase is available as an enzyme preparation containing approximately 30 % maltodextrin. Specifications of the enzyme preparation of prolyl oligopeptidase: Activity: > 580 000 PPI⁽¹⁾/g (> 34,8 PPU⁽²⁾/g) Appearance: Microgranulate Colour: Off-white to orange yellowish. The colour may change from batch to batch Dry Matter: > 94 % Gluten: < 20 ppm Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Arsenic: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Cadmium: ≤ 0,5 mg/kg Mercury: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Microbiological criteria: Total aerobic plate count: ≤ 10³ CFU/g Total yeasts and moulds: ≤ 10² CFU/g Sulphite reducing anaerobes: ≤ 30 CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : < 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 25 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Absence in 10 g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : Absence in 10 g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Absence in 25 g Antimicrobial activity: Absent Mycotoxins: Below limits of detection: Aflatoxin B1, B2, G1, G2 (< 0,25 µg/kg), total Aflatoxins (< 2,0 µg/kg), Ochratoxin A (< 0,20 µg/kg), T-2 Toxin (< 5 µg/kg), Zearalenone (< 2,5 µg/kg), Fumonisin B1 and B2 (< 2,5 µg/kg)</p> <p>(¹) PPI – Protease Picomole International</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	(²) PPU – Prolyl Peptidase Units or Proline Protease Units
[^{F28} Protein extract from pig kidneys	<p>Description/Definition: The protein extract is obtained from homogenised pig kidneys through a combination of salt precipitation and high speed centrifugation. The obtained precipitate contains essentially proteins with 7 % of the enzyme diamine oxidase (enzyme nomenclature E.C. 1.4.3.22) and is resuspended in a physiologic buffer system. The obtained pig kidney extract is formulated as encapsulated enteric coated pellets or enteric coated tablets to reach the active sites of digestion. Basic Product: Specification: pig kidney protein excerpt with natural content of Diamine oxidase (DAO): Physical condition: liquid Colour: brownish Appearance: slightly turbid solution pH value: 6,4–6,8 Enzymatic activity: > 2 677 kHDU DAO/ml (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay)) Microbiological criteria: <i>Brachyspira</i> spp.: negative (Real Time PCR) <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : negative (Real Time PCR) <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : < 100 CFU/g Influenza A: negative (Reverse Transcription Real Time PCR) <i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g Total aerobic microbiological count: < 10⁵ CFU/g Yeasts/moulds count: < 10⁵ CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence/10g Bile salt resistant enterobacteriaceae: < 10⁴ CFU/g Final product: Specification pig kidney protein excerpt with natural content of DAO (E.C. 1.4.3.22) in an enteric coated formulation: Physical condition: solid Colour: yellow grey Appearance: micropellets or tablets Enzymatic activity: 110-220 kHDU DAO/g pellet or g tablet (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay)) Acid stability 15 min 0,1M HCl followed by 60 min Borat pH = 9,0: > 68 kHDU DAO/g pellet or g tablet (DAO REA (DAO Radioextractionassay)) Humidity: < 10 % <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : < 100 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : < 10 CFU/g Total aerobic microbiological count: < 10⁴ CFU/g Total combined yeasts/moulds count: < 10³ CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence/10g Bile salt resistant enterobacteriaceae: < 10² CFU/g]</p>
[^{F29} Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt	<p>Definition: Chemical name: disodium 9-carboxy-4,5-dioxo-1 H -pyrrolo[5,4-f]quinoline-2,7-dicarboxylate Chemical formula: C₁₄H₄N₂Na₂O₈</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>CAS No: 122628-50-6 Molecular weight: 374,17 Da</p> <p>Description Pyrroloquinoline quinone disodium salt is a reddish–brown powder produced by the non-genetically modified bacterium <i>Hyphomicrobium denitrificans</i> strain CK-275.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Appearance: Reddish-brown powder Purity: $\geq 99,0$ % (dry weight) UV absorbance (A322/A259): $0,56 \pm 0,03$ UV absorbance (A233/A259): $0,90 \pm 0,09$ Moisture: $\leq 12,0$ %</p> <p>Residual Solvent Ethanol: $\leq 0,05$ %</p> <p>Heavy metals Lead: < 3 mg/kg Arsenic: < 2 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total viable cell count: ≤ 300 CFU/g Mould/yeast: ≤ 12 CFU/g Coliforms: absent in 1 g <i>Hyphomicrobium denitrificans</i> : ≤ 25 CFU/g CFU: Colony Forming Units]</p>
<p>Rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter' is produced by vacuum distillation and it is different from refined rapeseed oil in the concentration of the unsaponifiable fraction (1 g in refined rapeseed oil and 9 g in 'rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter'). There is a minor reduction of triglycerides containing monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids.</p> <p>Purity: Unsaponifiable matter: $> 7,0$ g/100 g Tocopherols: $> 0,8$ g/100 g α-tocopherol (%): 30-50 % γ-tocopherol (%): 50-70 % δ-tocopherol (%): $< 6,0$ % Sterols, triterpenic alcohols, methylsterols: $> 5,0$ g/100 g</p> <p>Fatty acids in triglycerides: palmitic acid: 3-8 % stearic acid: 0,8-2,5 % oleic acid: 50-70 % linoleic acid: 15-28 % linolenic acid: 6-14 % erucic acid: $< 2,0$ % Acid value: $\leq 6,0$ mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): ≤ 10 mEq O₂/kg</p> <p>Heavy metals: Iron (Fe): $< 1\ 000$ μg/kg Copper (Cu): < 100 μg/kg</p> <p>Impurities: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Benzo(a)pyrene: < 2 μg/kg</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Treatment with active carbon is required to ensure that polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are not enriched in the production of 'rapeseed oil high in unsaponifiable matter.</p>
<p>Rapeseed Protein</p>	<p>Definition: Rapeseed protein is an aqueous protein-rich extract from rapeseed press cake originating from non-genetically modified <i>Brassica napus</i> L. and <i>Brassica rapa</i> L.</p> <p>Description: White to off-white, spray dried powder Total protein: ≥ 90 % Soluble protein: ≥ 85 % Moisture: $\leq 7,0$ % Carbohydrates: $\leq 7,0$ % Fat: $\leq 2,0$ % Ash: $\leq 4,0$ % Fibre: $\leq 0,5$ % Total glucosinolates: ≤ 1 mmol/kg</p> <p>Purity: Total phytate: $\leq 1,5$ % Lead: $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Yeast and mould count: ≤ 100 CFU/g Aerobic bacteria count: $\leq 10\ 000$ CFU/g Total coliform count: ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i>: Absence in 10 g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g</p>
<p>[^{F30}Refined shrimp peptide concentrate</p>	<p>Description Refined shrimp peptide concentrate is a peptide mixture obtained from northern shrimp (<i>Pandalus borealis</i>) shells and heads via a series of purification steps following enzymatic proteolysis using a protease from <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> and/or <i>Bacillus amyloliquefaciens</i>.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition Total Dry matter (%): $\geq 95,0$ % Peptides (w/weight dry matter): $\geq 87,0$ % of which peptides with molecular weight < 2 kDa: $\geq 99,9$ % Fat (w/w): $\leq 1,0$ % Carbohydrates (w/w): $\leq 1,0$ % Ash (w/w): $\leq 15,0$ % Calcium: $\leq 2,0$ % Potassium: $\leq 0,15$ % Sodium: $\leq 3,5$ %</p> <p>Heavy Metals Arsenic (inorganic): $\leq 0,22$ mg/kg Arsenic (organic): $\leq 51,0$ mg/kg Cadmium: $\leq 0,09$ mg/kg Lead: $\leq 0,18$ mg/kg Total mercury: $\leq 0,03$ mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total viable cell count: $\leq 20\ 000$ CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : ND/25g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : ND/25g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : ≤ 20 CFU/g</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Coagulase positive <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>: ≤ 200 CFU/g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : ND/25g Mould/yeast: ≤ 20 CFU/g</p> <p>CFU : Colony Forming Units ND : Not Detectable]</p>
Trans-resveratrol	<p>Description/Definition: Synthetic <i>Trans</i> -resveratrol is off-white to beige crystals. Chemical name: 5-[(E)-2-(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethenyl]benzene-1,3-diol Chemical formula: C₁₄H₁₂O₃ Molecular weight: 228,25 Da CAS No: 501-36-0</p> <p>Purity: <i>Trans</i> -resveratrol: ≥ 98 %-99 % Total by-products (related substances): ≤ 0,5 % Any single related substance: ≤ 0,1 % Sulphated ash: ≤ 0,1 % Loss on drying: ≤ 0,5 %</p> <p>Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 1,0 ppm Mercury: ≤ 0,1 ppm Arsenic: ≤ 1,0 ppm</p> <p>Impurities: Diisopropylamine: ≤ 50 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbial source : A genetically modified strain of <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i></p> <p>Appearance: Off-white to slight yellow powder Particle size: 100 % less than 62,23 µm Trans-resveratrol content: Min. 98 % w/w (dry weight basis) Ash: Max. 0,5 % w/w Moisture: Max. 3 % w/w</p>
Rooster comb extract	<p>Description/Definition: Rooster comb extract is obtained from <i>Gallus gallus</i> by enzymatic hydrolysis of rooster comb and by subsequent filtration, concentration and precipitation steps. The principal constituents of rooster comb extract are the glycosaminoglycans hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulphate A and dermatan sulphate (chondroitin sulphate B). White or almost white hygroscopic powder.</p> <p>Hyaluronic acid: 60-80 % Chondroitin sulphate A: ≤ 5,0 % Dermatan sulphate (chondroitin sulphate B): ≤ 25 % pH: 5,0-8,5</p> <p>Purity: Chlorides: ≤ 1,0 % Nitrogen: ≤ 8,0 % Loss on drying: (105 °C for 6 hours): ≤ 10 %</p> <p>Heavy metals: Mercury: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg Arsenic: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg Chromium: ≤ 10 mg/kg Lead: ≤ 0,5 mg/kg</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Microbiological criteria: Total viable aerobic count: $\leq 10^2$ CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> : Absence in 1g</p>
<p>Sacha Inchi oil from <i>Plukenetia volubilis</i></p>	<p>Description/Definition: Sacha inchi oil is a 100 % cold pressed vegetable oil obtained from the seeds of <i>Plukenetia volubilis</i> L. It is a transparent, fluid (liquid) and shiny oil at room temperature. It has a fruity, light, green vegetable taste without undesirable flavours. Aspect, limpidity, shine, colour: Fluid at room temperature, clean, shiny yellow gold Odour and taste: Fruity, vegetable without non acceptable taste or odour</p> <p>Purity: Water and Volatiles: < 0,2 g/100 g Impurities insoluble in hexane: < 0,05 g/100 g Oleic acidity: < 2,0 g/100 g Peroxide value (PV): < 15 meq O₂/kg Trans fatty acids: < 1,0 g/100 g Total unsaturated fatty acids: > 90 %Omega 3 alpha linolenic acid (ALA): > 45 % Saturated fatty acids: < 10 % No trans fatty acids (< 0,5 %) No erucic acid (< 0,2 %) More than 50 % of tri-linolenin and di-linolenin-triglycerides Phytosterols composition and level No cholesterol (< 5,0 mg/100 g)</p>
<p>Salatrim</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Salatrim is the internationally recognised acronym for (short and long chain acyl triglyceride molecules). Salatrim is prepared by non-enzymatic inter-esterification of triacetin, tripropionin, tributyrin, or their mixtures with hydrogenated canola, soybean, cottonseed, or sunflower oil. Description: Clear, slightly amber liquid to a light coloured waxy solid at room temperature. Free of particulate matter and of foreign or rancid odour.</p> <p>Glycerol ester distribution: Triacylglycerols: > 87 % Diacylglycerols: ≤ 10 % Monoacylglycerols: $\leq 2,0$ %</p> <p>Fatty acid composition: MOLE % LCFA (long chain fatty acids): 33-70 % MOLE % SCFA (short chain fatty acids): 30-67 % Saturated long chain fatty acids: < 70 % by weight Trans fatty acids: $\leq 1,0$ % Free fatty acids as oleic acid: $\leq 0,5$ %</p> <p>Triacylglycerol profile: Triesters (short/long of 0,5 to 2,0): ≥ 90 % Triesters (short/long = 0): ≤ 10 % Unsaponifiable material: $\leq 1,0$ % Moisture: $\leq 0,3$ %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Ash: $\leq 0,1$ % Colour: $\leq 3,5$ Red (Lovibond) Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 2,0$ Meq/Kg</p>
Schizochytrium sp. oil rich in DHA and EPA	<p>Acid value: $\leq 0,5$ mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq/kg oil Oxidative stability: All food products containing <i>Schizochytrium sp.</i> oil rich in DHA and EPA should demonstrate oxidative stability by appropriate and recognised national/international test methodology (e.g. AOAC) Moisture and volatiles: $\leq 0,05$ % Unsaponifiables: $\leq 4,5$ % Trans-fatty acids: ≤ 1 % DHA content: $\geq 22,5$ % EPA content: ≥ 10 %</p>
[^{F31}Schizochytrium sp. (ATCC PTA-9695) oil	<p>The novel food is obtained from the strain ATCC PTA-9695 of the microalgae <i>Schizochytrium sp.</i> Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq/kg oil Unsaponifiables: $\leq 3,5$ % Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 2,0$ % Free fatty acids: $\leq 0,4$ % Docosapentaenoic acid (DPA) n-6: $\leq 7,5$ % DHA content: ≥ 35 %]</p>
Schizochytrium sp. oil	<p>Acid value: $\leq 0,5$ mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq/kg oil Moisture and volatiles: $\leq 0,05$ % Unsaponifiables: $\leq 4,5$ % Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 1,0$ % DHA content: $\geq 32,0$ %</p>
[^{F43}Schizochytrium sp. (T18) oil	<p>Acid value: $\leq 0,8$ mg KOH/g Peroxide value (PV): $\leq 5,0$ meq/kg oil Moisture and volatiles: $\leq 0,05$ % Unsaponifiables: $\leq 3,5$ % Trans-fatty acids: $\leq 2,0$ % Free fatty acids: $\leq 0,4$ % DHA content: ≥ 35 %]</p>
[^{F33}Syrup from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench. (Traditional food from a third country)	<p>Description/Definition The traditional food is syrup from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench (genus, <i>Sorghum</i> ; family, <i>Poaceae</i> (alt. <i>Gramineae</i>)). The syrup is obtained from stalks of <i>S. bicolor</i> , after applying production processes such as crushing, extraction, and evaporation including a heat treatment in order to obtain a minimum of 74 °Brix syrup Compositional data of syrup from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench Water: 22,7 g/100 g Ash: 2,4 Sugars, total: $> 74,0$ g/100 g]</p>
Fermented soybean extract	<p>Description/Definition: Fermented soybean extract is an odourless milk-white coloured powder. It is comprised of 30 % fermented soybean extract powder and 70 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>resistant dextrin (as carrier) from corn-starch, which is added during the processing. Vitamin K₂ is removed during the manufacturing process. Fermented soybean extract contains nattokinase isolated from natto, a foodstuff produced by the fermentation of non-genetically modified soybeans (<i>Glycine max</i> (L.)) with a selected strain of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> var. natto.</p> <p>Nattokinase activity: 20 000 -28 000 Fibrin degradation unit/g⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Identity: Confirmable</p> <p>Condition: No offensive taste or smell</p> <p>Loss on drying: ≤ 10 %</p> <p>Vitamin K₂ : ≤ 0,1 mg/kg</p> <p>Heavy metals:</p> <p>Lead: ≤ 5,0 mg/kg</p> <p>Arsenic: ≤ 3,0 mg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria:</p> <p>Total viable aerobic count: ≤ 10³ CFU(³)/g</p> <p>Yeast and mould: ≤ 10² CFU/g</p> <p>Coliforms: ≤ 30 CFU/g</p> <p>Spore-forming bacteria: ≤ 10 CFU/g</p> <p><i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence/25 g</p> <p><i>Salmonella</i> : Absence/25 g</p> <p><i>Listeria</i> : Absence/25 g</p> <p>(¹) Assay method as described by Takaoka et al. (2010).</p>
<p>[^{F44}Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract (<i>Triticum aestivum</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition:</p> <p>Spermidine-rich wheat germ extract is obtained from non-fermented, non-sprouting wheat germs (<i>Triticum aestivum</i>) by the process of solid-liquid extraction targeting specifically, but not exclusively polyamines.</p> <p>Spermidine:(N-(3-aminopropyl)butane-1,4-diamine):0,8-2,4 mg/g</p> <p>Spermine: 0,4-1,2 mg/g</p> <p>Spermidine trichloride < 0,1 µg/g</p> <p>Putrescine: < 0,3 mg/g</p> <p>Cadaverine: ≤ 16,0 µg/g</p> <p>Mycotoxins:</p> <p>Aflatoxins (total): < 0,4 µg/kg</p> <p>Microbiological criteria:</p> <p>Total aerobic bacteria: < 10 000 CFU/g</p> <p>Yeast and moulds: < 100 CFU/g</p> <p><i>Escherichia coli</i>: < 10 CFU/g</p> <p><i>Salmonella</i>: Absence/25g</p> <p><i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>: Absence/25g]</p>
<p>Sucromalt</p>	<p>Description/Definition:</p> <p>Sucromalt is a complex mixture of saccharides which is produced from sucrose and a starch hydrolysate by means of an enzymatic reaction. In this process, glucose units are attached to saccharides from the starch hydrolysate by means of an enzyme produced by the bacterium <i>Leuconostoc citreum</i> or by means of a recombinant strain of the production organism <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> . The resulting oligosaccharides are characterised by the presence of α-(1→6) and α-(1→3) glycosidic compounds. The overall product is syrup, in addition to</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>these oligosaccharides, contains mainly fructose but also the disaccharide leucrose and other disaccharides. Total solids: 75-80 % Moisture: 20-25 % Sulphatase: Max 0,05 % pH: 3,5-6,0 Conductivity < 200 (30 %) Nitrogen < 10 ppm Fructose: 35-45 % d.w. Leucrose: 7-15 % d.w. Other disaccharides: Max 3 % Higher saccharides: 40-60 % d.w</p>
<p>Sugar cane fibre</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Sugar Cane Fibre is derived from the dry cell wall or fibrous residue remaining after expression or extraction of sugar juice from sugar cane, of the Saccharum genotype. It consists primarily of cellulose and hemicellulose. The production process consists of several steps, including: chipping, alkaline digestion, removal of lignins and other non-cellulosic components, bleaching of purified fibres, acid washing and neutralization. Moisture: ≤ 7,0 % Ash: ≤ 0,3 % Total Dietary Fibre (AOAC) dry basis (all insoluble): ≥ 95 % of which: Hemicellulose (20-25 %) and cellulose (70-75 %) Silica (ppm): ≤ 200 Protein: 0,0 % Fat: Trace pH: 4-7 Heavy metals: Mercury (ppm): ≤ 0,1 Lead (ppm): ≤ 1,0 Arsenic (ppm): ≤ 1,0 Cadmium (ppm): ≤ 0,1 Microbiological criteria: Yeast and moulds (CFU/g): ≤ 1 000 <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Absence</p>
<p>[^{F34}Sugars obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Sugars are obtained from the concentrated cocoa pulp (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) juice either via a drying process or via a purification process to produce high purity glucose or fructose. Sugars produced by a drying process Nutritional composition: Total sugars (g/100g): > 80 Moisture (%): < 5 Microbiological criteria: Total Plate Count (aerobic) (cfu/g): < 10⁴ Moulds and Yeasts (cfu/g): < 50 Enterobacteriaceae (cfu/g): < 10 <i>Salmonella</i> spp.: Absence in 25 g <i>Alicyclobacillus</i>: Absence in 50 g Thermo-acidophilic bacteria: Absence in 50 g</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Sugars produced by a purification process Nutritional composition of Glucose obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp: Glucose content (%): > 93 Ash (%): < 0,2 Moisture (%): < 1,0 Nutritional composition of Fructose obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp: Fructose content (%): > 98 Glucose content (%): < 0,5 % Ash (%): < 0,2 Moisture (%): < 0,5 Microbiological criteria for glucose and fructose obtained from cocoa (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> L.) pulp: Total Plate Count (aerobic) (cfu/g): < 10⁴ <i>Salmonella</i> spp.: Absence in 25 g]</p>
<p>Sunflower oil extract</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The sunflower extract is obtained by a concentration factor of 10 of the unsaponifiable fraction of refined sunflower oil extracted from the seeds of the sunflower, <i>Helianthus Annuus</i> L. Composition: Oleic acid (C18:1): 20 % Linoleic acid (C18:2): 70 % Unsaponifiable matter: 8,0 % Phytosterols: 5,5 % Tocopherols: 1,1 %</p>
<p>Dried <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i> microalgae</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The dried product is obtained from the marine microalgae <i>Tetraselmis chuii</i>, belonging to the <i>Chlorodendraceae</i> family, cultivated in sterile sea water in closed photobioreactors insulated from the outside air. Purity/Composition: Identified by means of nuclear marker rDNA 18 S (sequence analysed no less than 1 600 base pairs) in the National Centre for Biotechnology information (NCBI) database: Not less than 99,9 % Humidity: ≤ 7,0 % Proteins: 35-40 % Ashes: 14-16 % Carbohydrates: 30-32 % Fibre: 2-3 % Fat: 5-8 % Saturated fatty acids: 29-31 % of total fatty acids Monounsaturated fatty acids: 21-24 % of total fatty acids Polyunsaturated fatty acids: 44-49 % of total fatty acids Iodine: ≤ 15 mg/kg</p>
<p>Therapon barcoo / Scortum</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Scortum/ <i>Therapon barcoo</i> is a species of fish in the family Terapontidae. It is an endemic fresh water species from Australia. It is now reared in fish farms. Taxonomic Identification: Class: Actinopterygii > order: Perciformes > family: Terapontidae > genus: <i>Therapon</i> or <i>Scortum barcoo</i> Composition of fish flesh:</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Protein (%): 18-25 Moisture (%): 65-75 Ash (%): 0,5-2,0 Energy (KJ/Kg): 6000-11500 Carbohydrates (%): 0,0 Fat (%): 5-15 Fatty acids (mg FA/g fillet): Σ PUFA n-3: 1,2-20,0 Σ PUFA n-6: 0,3-2,0 PUFA n-3/n-6: 1,5-15,0 Total omega 3 acids: 1,6-40,0 Total omega 6 acids: 2,6-10,0</p>
D-Tagatose	<p>Description/Definition: Tagatose is produced by isomerization of galactose by means of chemical or enzymatic conversion, or by epimerization of fructose by means of enzymatic conversion. These are single-step conversions. Appearance: White or almost white crystals Chemical name: D-tagatose Synonym: D- <i>lyxo</i> -Hexulose CAS number: 87-81-0 Chemical formula: C₆H₁₂O₆ Formula weight: 180,16 (g/mol)</p> <p>Purity: Assay: ≥ 98 % on a dry weight basis Loss on drying: ≤ 0,5 % (102 °C, 2 hours) Specific Rotation: [α]_D²⁰: – 4 to – 5,6° (1 % aqueous solution)⁽¹⁾ Melting range: 133– 137 °C</p> <p>Heavy metals: Lead: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg(*)</p> <p>(*) Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in FNP 5. ‘Instrumental methods’⁽¹⁾.</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Food and nutrition paper 5 Rev 2 – Guide to specifications for general notices, general analytical techniques, identification tests, test solutions and other reference materials (JECFA) 1991, 307 p.; English – ISBN 92-5-102991-1</p>
[^{F18}Taxifolin-rich extract]	<p>Description: Taxifolin-rich extract from the wood of Dahurian Larch (<i>Larix gmelinii</i> (Rupr.) Rupr) is a white to pale-yellow powder that crystallizes from hot aqueous solutions.</p> <p>[^{F18}Definition: Chemical name: [(2R,3R)-2-(3,4 dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-2,3-dihydrochromen-4-one, also called (+) trans (2R,3R)- dihydroquercetin] and with no more than 2 % of the cis-form]</p> <p>Specifications: <i>Physical parameter</i> Moisture: ≤ 10 % <i>Compound analysis</i> Taxifolin (m/m): ≥ 90,0 % of the dry weight Heavy Metals, Pesticide</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Lead: $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg
 Arsenic: $\leq 0,02$ mg/kg
 Cadmium: $\leq 0,5$ mg/kg
 Mercury: $\leq 0,1$ mg/kg
 Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT): $\leq 0,05$ mg/kg

Residual solvents

Ethanol: $< 5\ 000$ mg/kg

Microbiological criteria

Total Plate Count (TPC): $\leq 10^4$ CFU/g

Enterobacteria: ≤ 100 /g

Yeast and Mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g

Escherichia coli : Absence/1 g

Salmonella : Absence/10 g

Staphylococcus aureus : Absence/1 g

Pseudomonas : Absence/1g

Usual range of components of the Taxifolin-rich extract (as per dry substance)

Extract component	Content, usual observed range (%)
Taxifolin	90 – 93
Aromadendrin	2,5 – 3,5
Eriodictyol	0,1 – 0,3
Quercetin	0,3 – 0,5
Naringenin	0,2 – 0,3
Kaempferol	0,01 – 0,1
Pinocembrin	0,05 – 0,12
Unidentified flavonoids	1 – 3
Water(*)	1,5

(*) Taxifolin in its hydrated form and during the drying process is a crystal. This results on the inclusion of water of crystallisation in a quantity of 1,5 %.

Trehalose

Description/Definition:

A non-reducing disaccharide that consists of two glucose moieties linked by an α -1,1-glucosidic bond. It is obtained from liquefied starch or from sucrose by a multistep enzymatic process. The commercial product is the dihydrate. Virtually odourless, white or almost white crystals with a sweet taste

Synonyms: α , α -trehalose

Chemical name: α -D-glucopyranosyl- α -D-glucopyranoside, dihydrate

CAS No.: 6138-23-4 (dihydrate)

Chemical formula: $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \cdot 2H_2O$ (dihydrate)

Formula weight: 378,33 (dihydrate)

Assay: ≥ 98 % on the dry basis

Determine using an atomic absorption technique appropriate to the specified level. The selection of sample size and method of sample

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

preparation may be based on the principles of the method described in FNP 5 (1), 'Instrumental methods'

Method of assay:

Principle: trehalose is identified by liquid chromatography and quantified by comparison to a reference standard containing standard trehalose

Preparation of sample solution: weigh accurately about 3 g of dry sample into a 100 ml volumetric flask and add about 80 ml of purified, deionised water. Bring sample to complete dissolution and dilute to mark with purified deionised water. Filter through a 0,45 micron filter

Preparation of standard solution: dissolve accurately weighed quantities of dry standard reference trehalose in water to obtain a solution having known concentration of about 30 mg of trehalose per ml.

Apparatus: liquid chromatography equipped with a refractive index detector and integrating recorder

Conditions:

Column: Shodex Ionpack KS-801 (Showa Denko Co.) or equivalent

— length: 300 mm

— diameter: 10 mm

— temperature: 50 °C

Mobile phase: water

flow rate: 0,4 ml/min

Injection volume: 8 µl

Procedure: inject separately equal volumes of the sample solution and the standard solution into the chromatograph.

Record the chromatograms and measure the size of response of the trehalose peak

Calculate the quantity, in mg, of trehalose in 1 ml of the sample solution by the following formula: % trehalose = $100 \times (R_U/R_S) (W_S/W_U)$

where

R_S = peak area of trehalose in the standard preparation

R_U = peak area of trehalose in the sample preparation

W_S = weight in mg of trehalose in the standard preparation

W_U = weight of dry sample in mg

Characteristics:

Identification:

Solubility: Freely soluble in water, very slightly soluble in ethanol

Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +179^\circ$ (5 % aqueous solution, dihydrate), $+199^\circ$ (5 % aqueous solution, anhydrous substance)

Melting point: 97 °C (dihydrate)

Purity:

Loss on drying: ≤ 1,5 % (60 °C, 5h)

Total ash: ≤ 0,05 %

Heavy metals:

Lead: ≤ 1,0 mg/kg

[¹⁸F]UV-treated mushrooms (*Agaricus bisporus*)

Description/Definition

Commercially grown *Agaricus bisporus* to which UV light treatment is applied to harvested mushrooms.

UV radiation: a process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 200-800 nm.

Vitamin D₂

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Chemical name: (3β,5Z,7E,22E)-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol Synonym: Ergocalciferol CAS No: 50-14-6 Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol Contents Vitamin D₂ in the final product: 5-20 µg/100 g fresh weight at the expiration of shelf life.]</p>
<p>[^{F18}UV-treated baker's yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>)</p>	<p>Description/Definition Baker's yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) is treated with ultraviolet light to induce the conversion of ergosterol to vitamin D₂ (ergocalciferol). Vitamin D₂ content in the yeast concentrate varies between 800 000-3 500 000 IU vitamin D/100 g (200-875 µg/g). The yeast may be inactivated. The yeast concentrate is blended with regular baker's yeast in order not to exceed the maximum level in the pre-packed fresh or dry yeast for home baking. Tan-coloured, free-flowing granules. Vitamin D₂ Chemical name: (5Z,7E,22E)-(3S)-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol Synonym: Ergocalciferol CAS No.: 50-14-6 Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol Microbiological criteria for the yeast concentrate Coliforms: ≤ 10³/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : ≤ 10/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g]</p>
<p>UV-treated bread</p>	<p>Description/Definition: UV-treated bread is yeast leavened bread and rolls (without toppings) to which a treatment with ultraviolet radiation is applied after baking in order to convert ergosterol to vitamin D₂ (ergocalciferol). UV radiation: A process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 240-315 nm for maximum of 5 seconds with energy input of 10-50 mJ/cm². Vitamin D₂ : Chemical name: (5Z,7E,22E)-3S-9,10-secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraen-3-ol Synonym: Ergocalciferol CAS No: 50-14-6 Molecular weight: 396,65 g/mol Contents: Vitamin D₂ (ergocalciferol) in the final product: 0,75-3 µg/100 g⁽¹⁾ Yeast in dough: 1-5 g/100 g⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾ EN 12821, 2009, European Standard. ⁽²⁾ Recipe calculation.</p>
<p>UV-treated milk</p>	<p>Description/Definition:</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

UV-treated milk is cow's milk (whole and semi-skimmed) to which a treatment with ultraviolet (UV) radiation via turbulent flow is applied after pasteurisation. The treatment of the pasteurised milk with UV radiation results in an increase in the vitamin D₃ (cholecalciferol) concentrations by conversion of 7-dehydrocholesterol to vitamin D₃.
UV radiation: A process of radiation in ultraviolet light within the wavelength of 200-310 nm with energy input of 1 045 J/l.

Vitamin D₃ :

Chemical name: (1S,3Z)-3-[(2E)-2-[(1R,3aS,7aR)-7a-methyl-1-[(2R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl]-2,3,3a,5,6,7-hexahydro-1H-inden-4-ylidene]ethylidene]-4-methylidenecyclohexan-1-ol

Synonym: Cholecalciferol

CAS No: 67-97-0

Molecular weight: 384,6377 g/mol

Contents:

Vitamin D₃ in the final product:

Whole milk⁽¹⁾ 0,5-3,2 µg/100 g⁽²⁾

Semi-skimmed milk(1): 0,1–1,5 µg/100 g⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ As defined by Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

⁽²⁾ HPLC

[^{F7}Vitamin D₂ mushroom powder

Description/Definition

Vitamin D₂ mushroom powder is a granular powder made from homogenised *Agaricus bisporus* mushrooms that have been exposed to UV light.

The mushrooms are washed, homogenised and suspended in water to produce a mushroom slurry. The mushroom slurry is passed under a UV lamp. The slurry is then filtered, dried and ground, producing vitamin D₂ mushroom powder.

UV radiation: A process of radiation in ultraviolet light within a range of wavelength similar to those UV-treated novel foods authorised under the novel food regulation.

Characteristics/Composition

Vitamin D₂ content: 1 000–1 300 µg/g of mushroom powder¹

Moisture: ≤ 10,0 %

Ash: ≤ 13,5 %

Heavy Metals

Lead (as Pb): ≤ 0,5 mg/kg

Cadmium: ≤ 0,5 mg/kg

Mercury: ≤ 0,1 mg/kg

Arsenic: ≤ 0,3 mg/kg

Mycotoxins

Aflatoxins (sum of B1+B2+G1+G2): < 4 µg/kg

Microbiological criteria:

Total plate count: ≤ 5 000 CFU^g/g

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Yeast and mould: ≤ 100 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> sp.: Absent in 25 g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> : ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> : Absent in 25 g]</p>
<p>Vitamin K₂ (menaquinone)</p>	<p>This novel food is produced by a synthetic or microbiological process. Vitamin K₂ (2-methyl-3-all-trans-polyprenyl-1,4-naphthoquinones), or the menaquinone series, is a group of prenylated naphthoquinone derivatives. The number of isoprene residues, where 1 isoprene unit consists of 5 carbons comprising the side chain, is used to characterise the menaquinone homologues containing primarily MK-7 and to a smaller extent MK-6.</p> <p>Vitamin K₂ (menaquinones) series with menaquinone-7 (MK-7)(n = 6) being C₄₆H₆₄O₂, menaquinone-6 (MK-6)(n = 5) being C₄₁H₅₆O₂ and menaquinone-4 (MK-4)(n = 3) being C₃₁H₄₀O₂.</p> <p>Chemical Name: (all-E)-2-(3,7,11,15,19,23,27-Heptamethyl-2,6,10,14,18,22,26-octacosaeptaenyl)-3-methyl-1,4-naphthalenedione CAS Number: 2124-57-4 Molecular formula: C₄₆H₆₄O₂ Molecular weight: 649 g/mol</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>2-methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone (menadione moiety)</p> <p>Specification of synthetic Vitamin K₂ (menaquinone-7) Appearance: Yellow powder Purity: Max 6,0 % cis-isomer, max 2,0 % other impurities Content: 97-102 % Menaquinone-7 (including at least 92 % all-trans Menaquinone-7)</p> <p>Specifications of microbiologically produced Vitamin K₂ (menaquinone-7) Source: <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> spp. natto and <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> Appearance: Yellow powder or oil suspension</p>
<p>Wheat bran extract</p>	<p>Description/Definition: White crystalline powder obtained by enzymatic extraction from <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. bran, rich in arabinoxylan oligosaccharides Dry matter: Min. 94 % Arabinoxylan oligosaccharides: Min 70 % of dry matter</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Average degree of polymerisation of arabinoxylan oligosaccharides: 3-8 Ferulic acid (bound to arabinoxylan oligosaccharides): 1-3 % of dry matter Total poly/oligosaccharides: Min 90 % Protein: Max 2 % of dry matter Ash: Max 2 % of dry matter Microbiological parameters: Mesophilic bacteria – total count: Max 10 000/g Yeasts: Max 100/g Fungi: Max 100/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25g <i>Bacillus cereus</i> : Max 1000/g <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> : Max 1000/g</p>			
[^{F45} Xylo-oligosaccharides	<p>Description: The novel food is a mixture of xylo-oligosaccharides (XOS) which are obtained from corncoobs (<i>Zea mays</i> subsp. <i>mays</i>) via hydrolysis by a xylanase from <i>Trichoderma reesei</i> followed by a purification process.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition</p>			
	Parameter	Powder form 1	Powder form 2	Syrup form
	Moisture (%)	≤ 5,0	≤ 5,0	70-75
	Protein (g/100 g)	< 0,2		
	Ash (%)	≤ 0,3		
	pH	3,5-5,0		
	Total carbohydrate content (g/100 g)	≥ 97	≥ 95	≥ 70
	XOS content (dry basis) (g/100 g)	≥ 95	≥ 70	≥ 70
	Other carbohydrates (g/100 g) (^a)	2,5-7,5	2-16	1,5-31,5
	Monosaccharides total (g/100 g)	0-4,5	0-13	0-29
	Glucose (g/100 g)	0-2	0-5	0-4
	Arabinose (g/100 g)	0-1,5	0-3	0-10
	Xylose (g/100 g)	0-1,0	0-5	0-15
	Disaccharides total (g/100 g)	27,5-48	25-43	26,5-42,5

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Xylobiose (XOS DP2) (g/100 g)	25-45	23-40	25-40
Cellobiose (g/100 g)	2,5-3	2-3	1,5-2,5
Oligosaccharides total (g/100 g)	41-77	36-72	32-71
xylotriose (XOS DP3) (g/100 g)	27-35	18-30	18-30
xylotetraose (XOS DP4) (g/100 g)	10-20	10-20	8-20
xylopentaose (XOS DP5) (g/100 g)	3-10	5-10	3-10
xylohexaose (XOS DP6) (g/100 g)	1-5	1-5	1-5
Xyloheptaose (XOS DP7) (g/100 g)	0-7	2-7	2-6
Maltodextrin (g/100 g) (^b)	0	20-25	0
Copper (mg/kg)	< 5,0		
Lead (mg/kg)	< 0,5		
Arsenic (mg/kg)	< 0,3		
<i>Salmonella</i> (CFU (^c)/25 g)	Negative		
<i>E. coli</i> (MPN (^d)/100 g)	Negative		
Yeast (CFU/g)	< 10		
Mould (CFU/g)	< 10		

DP : Degree of polymerization

(^a) Other carbohydrates include monosaccharides (glucose, xylose and arabinose) and cellobiose.

(^b) Maltodextrin content is calculated according to the amount added in the process.

(^c) CFU: Colony Forming Units.

(^d) MPN: Most Probable Number.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

<p>^{F36}<i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i> yeast biomass</p>	<p>Description/Definition: The novel food is the dried and heat-killed biomass of the yeast <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i>.</p> <p>Characteristics/Composition: Protein: 45-55 g/100 g Dietary fibre: 24-30 g/100 g Sugars: < 1,0 g/100 g Fat: 7-10 g/100 g Total ash: ≤ 12 % Water content: ≤ 5 % Dry matter content: ≥ 95 %</p> <p>Microbiological criteria: Total Aerobic Microbial Count: ≤ 5 × 10³ CFU/g Total Yeast and Mould Count: ≤ 10² CFU/g Viable <i>Yarrowia lipolytica</i> cells¹: < 10 CFU/g (i.e. limit of detection) Coliforms: ≤ 10 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> spp.: Absence in 25 g]</p>
<p>Yeast beta-glucans</p>	<p>Description/Definition: Beta-glucans are complex, high molecular mass (100–200 kDa) polysaccharides, found in the cell wall of many yeasts and cereals. The chemical name for ‘yeast beta-glucans’ is (1-3),(1-6)-β-D-glucans. Beta-glucans consist of a backbone of β-1-3-linked glucose residues that are branched by β-1-6-linkages, to which chitin and mannoproteins are linked by β-1-4-bonds. Beta-glucans are isolated from yeast <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>. The tertiary structure of the glucan cell wall of <i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> consists of chains of β-1,3-linked glucose residues, branched by β-1,6-linkages, forming a backbone to which are linked chitin via β-1,4- bonds, β-1,6-glucans and some mannoproteins. This novel food is available in three different forms: soluble, insoluble and insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices.</p> <p>Chemical characteristics yeast (<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>) beta-glucans:</p> <p>Soluble form: Total carbohydrates: > 75 % Beta-glucans (1,3/1,6): > 75 % Ash: < 4,0 % Moisture: < 8,0 % Protein: < 3,5 % Fat: < 10 %</p> <p>Insoluble form: Total carbohydrates: > 70 % Beta-glucans (1,3/1,6): > 70 % Ash: ≤ 12 % Moisture: < 8,0 % Protein: < 10 % Fat: < 20 %</p> <p>Insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices: (1,3)-(1,6)-β-D-Glucans: > 80 % Ash: < 2,0 % Moisture: < 6,0 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date.

Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Protein: < 4,0 % Total fat: < 3,0 % <i>Microbiological data for insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices:</i> Total plate count: < 1 000 CFU/g Enterobacteriaceae: < 100 CFU/g Total coliforms: < 10 CFU/g Yeast: < 25 CFU/g Mould: < 25 CFU/g <i>Salmonella</i> : Absence in 25 g <i>Escherichia coli</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Bacillus cereus</i> : < 100 CFU/g <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : Absence in 1 g <i>Heavy metals for insoluble in water, but dispersible in many liquid matrices:</i> [^{F15}Lead: < 0,2 mg/kg Arsenic: < 0,2 mg/kg Mercury: < 0,1 mg/kg Cadmium: < 0,1 mg/kg]</p>
Zeaxanthin	<p>Description/Definition: Zeaxanthin is a naturally occurring xanthophyll pigment, it is an oxygenated carotenoid. The synthetic zeaxanthin is presented either as a spray-dried powder of gelatin or starch base ('beadlets') with added α-tocopherol and ascorbyl palmitate or as a corn oil suspension with added α-tocopherol. Synthetic zeaxanthin is produced by a multi-step chemical synthesis from smaller molecules. Orange-red crystalline powder with little or no odour. Chemical formula: C₄₀H₅₆O₂ CAS No: 144-68-3 Molecular weight: 568,9 daltons</p> <p>Physical-chemical properties: Loss on drying: < 0,2 % <i>All-trans</i> zeaxanthin: > 96 % <i>Cis-zeaxanthin</i>: < 2,0 % Other carotenoids: < 1,5 % Triphenylphosphine oxid (CAS No 791-28-6): < 50 mg/kg</p>
Zinc L-pidolate	<p>Description/Definition: Zinc L-pidolate is a white to off-white powder, with characteristic odour. International non-proprietary name (INN): L-pyroglutamic acid, Zinc salt Synonyms: Zinc 5-oxoproline, Zinc pyroglutamate, Zinc pyrrolidone carboxylate, Zinc PCA, L-Zinc pidolate CAS No.: 15454-75-8 Molecular formula: (C₅ H₆ NO₃)₂ Zn Relative anhydrous molecular mass: 321,4 Appearance: White to slightly white powder</p> <p>Purity: Zinc L-pidolate (purity): \geq 98 % pH (10 % aqueous sol.): 5,0-6,0 Specific rotation: 19,6° - 22,8° Water: \leq 10,0 %</p>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

Glutamic acid: < 2,0 %

Heavy metals:

Lead: ≤ 3,0 ppm

Arsenic: ≤ 2,0 ppm

Cadmium: ≤ 1,0 ppm

Mercury: ≤ 0,1 ppm

Microbiological criteria:

Total viable mesophilic count: ≤ 1 000 CFU/g

Yeasts and moulds: ≤ 100 CFU/g

Pathogen: Absence

- a** Commission Regulation (EU) No 231/2012 of 9 March 2012 laying down specifications for food additives listed in Annexes II and III to Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 83, 22.3.2012, p. 1).
- b** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/175 of 5 February 2015 laying down special conditions applicable to the import of guar gum originating in or consigned from India due to contamination risks by pentachlorophenol and dioxins (OJ L 30, 6.2.2015, p. 10).
- c** [¹²OSC-DMAC (4-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde) method (Ocean Spray Cranberries, Inc) Martin MA, Ramos S, Mateos R, Marais JPI, Bravo-Clemente, L, Khoo C and Goya L. Food Res Intl 2015 71: 68-82. Modified from Cunningham DG, Vannozzi S, O'Shea E, Turk R (2002) In: Ho C-T, Zheng QY (eds) Quality Management of Nutraceuticals ACS Symposium series 803, Washington DC. *Quantitation of PACs by DMAC Color Reaction pp* 151-166.
- d** BL-DMAC 4-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde) method (Brunswick Lab) Multi-laboratory validation of a standard method for quantifying proanthocyanidins in cranberry powders. Prior RL, Fan E, Ji H, Howell A, Nio C, Payne MJ, Reed J. *J Sci Food Agric.* 2010 Jul;90(9):1473-8.
- e** The different values for these three parameters are due to the different methods used.
- f** GAE: Gallic Acid Equivalents.
- g** [³⁸CFU: Colony Forming Units.]
- h** [⁸HPLC/RI: High-performance liquid chromatography coupled with refractive index detection.
- i** CFU: Colony-forming unit.]
- j** [³⁶To be tested immediately after the heat-treatment step. Measures have to be in place to prevent cross-contamination with viable *Yarrowia lipolytica* cells during packaging and/or storage of the NF.]
- k** [²⁰3'-Fucosyllactose, 2'-Fucosyl-galactose, Glucose, Galactose, Mannitol, Sorbitol, Galactitol, Trihexose, Allo-lactose and other structurally related carbohydrates.]
- l** [⁷Converted from International Units (IU) using the conversion factor of 0,025 µg = 1 IU.]

Textual Amendments

- F38** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/1163 of 6 August 2020 authorising the placing on the market of vitamin D2 mushroom powder as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F39** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/108 of 24 January 2019 authorising the change of specifications of the novel food ingredient lipid extract from Antarctic Krill (*Euphausia superba*) under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F40** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2165 of 17 December 2019 authorising the change of the specifications of the novel food coriander seed oil from *Coriandrum sativum* under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F41** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/388 of 11 March 2019 authorising the change of the specifications of the novel food 2'-fucosyllactose produced with *Escherichia coli*

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details)

- K-12 under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F42** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1314 of 2 August 2019 authorising the change of the specifications of the novel food Lacto-N-neotetraose produced with *Escherichia coli* K-12 under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F43** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/478 of 1 April 2020 correcting Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods (Text with EEA relevance).
- F44** Substituted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/443 of 25 March 2020 authorising the change of the specifications of the novel food spermidine-rich wheat germ extract (*Triticum aestivum*) under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).
- F45** Inserted by Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1648 of 29 October 2018 authorising the placing on the market of xylo-oligosaccharides as a novel food under Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:

Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation:

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470, ANNEX is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 22 June 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.